

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)					PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 18																																																						
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3			LOCATION LZ Beach	PERIOD COVERED																																																								
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	FROM		TO																																																						
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE																																																							
1	0001		(W) Journal opened by Lt. Patterson and Sgt Rawa	2400	1 July 70	DR																																																						
2	0002		(C) Fophole report	S ² /3		DR																																																						
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>12</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>14</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HAC</td> <td>178</td> <td>21</td> <td>0</td> <td>142</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>4</td> <td>2/68</td> <td>0/3</td> <td>2/26</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>4</td> <td>3/62</td> <td>0/7</td> <td>1/27</td> <td>34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>0/8</td> <td>1/31</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>4</td> <td>3/64</td> <td>0/5</td> <td>1/21</td> <td>0/9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EM</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>0/6</td> <td>1/20</td> <td>0/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ER</td> <td>1</td> <td>18</td> <td>0/0</td> <td>0/3</td> <td>0/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT</td> <td>36</td> <td>14</td> <td>21</td> <td>20</td> <td>0/8</td> </tr> </table>		12	4	0	14	0	HAC	178	21	0	142	10	A	4	2/68	0/3	2/26	20	B	4	3/62	0/7	1/27	34	C	3	1	0/8	1/31	11	D	4	3/64	0/5	1/21	0/9	EM	3	0	0/6	1/20	0/5	ER	1	18	0/0	0/3	0/6	TOT	36	14	21	20	0/8			
	12	4	0	14	0																																																							
HAC	178	21	0	142	10																																																							
A	4	2/68	0/3	2/26	20																																																							
B	4	3/62	0/7	1/27	34																																																							
C	3	1	0/8	1/31	11																																																							
D	4	3/64	0/5	1/21	0/9																																																							
EM	3	0	0/6	1/20	0/5																																																							
ER	1	18	0/0	0/3	0/6																																																							
TOT	36	14	21	20	0/8																																																							
			S-1 to Sgt Rawa																																																									
3	0100		(W) Lt Raps for 5/16th Inf to PFC Bensack By SP4 Kramachuk Annex A P-1	m		DR																																																						
				arty		TB																																																						
4	0130		(C) From 4y Tin ToI 30/2110 vicinity BT 453055 PF PLT 202 + 84 engaged estimated company of VC at 25-meter range	S ² /3		DR																																																						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-97

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassify at 12 years.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S²/3

LOCATION

BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 108 LTB

CONFIDENTIAL

July 70

2400

1 July 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

4

cont

VC returned UNK NO of SAF

S²/3

B40 rockets and handgrenades

VC fled to S.W. Results

7VC reported KIA UNK

NO WIA. 2 AK47 CIA

1 M16 CIA - Friendly casualties

2 PFC KIA, 2 PFC WIA

were evacuated. Dustoff

called to MACV D/O

completed 2730-artillery

and illumination was

called Area will be swept

in morning

SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Birdall

5

0200

(u) Sit Reps for S/46th Inf to

m

DK

SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Birdall

arty

TB

Annals

P-2

6

0205

(c) Snappy Shoot BS 496964

S²/3

DK

3 to 5 pikes-stationary - Expend

5-8 L mm

48 Howard By SP4 Birdall

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION RF 537073	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0815	(c) Snoopy Shoot BT-442050 5 packs moving west TAI 0815 Expend 4-4.2 HE SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Birdsell		S ² /3 DR
8		0300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Birdsell Annex A P-3		m arty TB
9		0400	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Birdsell Annex B P-4		m arty TB
10		0405	(c) Snoopy Shoot BS 498970 3 to 5 packs stationary Expend 5-8 L mm St. Harris By SP/4 Birdsell		S ² /3 DR
11		0500	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Birdsell Annex A P-5		m arty TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			LOCATION BT-537073	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
12	0501	(U) 4:2 Report 3-0-7-10-10-8-33-41 SP4 Mitchell By SP4 Krommenbach	S2/3	DR			
13	0505	(U) Gate Entry - Message concerning VIP visiting 198th LIB was passed to PFC Able at 30/2030 hrs June. In turn - passed to Bn CO PFC Able By Sgt Rana	S2/3 Bn CO S-3	DK			
14	0600	(U) Sit Rep for 546 Hrd to SP4 Mitchell By SP4 Krommenbach Annex A P. 6	on duty	DK TB			
15	0601	(U) Blue Ghost 29 on VR in Southern Rocket Pocket SP4 Mitchell By SP4 Krommenbach	S2/3	DK			
16	0630	(U) SP Patterson & Sgt Rana off duty	MTFC	DR			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3 May 97

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 16th INF 198th LIR		LZ BEACH		0001 1 July 70 2100 1 July 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		0630	(U) CPT CACCIATO AND SGT LAURENCE ON DUTY	MFR	SL
18		0635	(U) BLUE GHOST 29 BROKE STATION AFTER VR AND NEG FINDINGS. TO LT BROWN BY SGT PAWA	5 3/3	SL
19	0630	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A PT	M ARTY	SL TB
20	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P8	M ARTY	SL TB
21	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P9	M ARTY	SL EC
22		0937	(C) B G REQUESTED A PRIORITY D/O FOR 1 PK WITH A SCRATCHED EYEBALL. D/O REQUESTED 0937. COMPLETE 0957 TO 91ST EVAC.	5 3/3	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-10)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION L2 BEACH		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	
22	CONT		PK LINE NO 300.			
23	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER by PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 10	IN ARTY		EC
24		1000	(C) VAY 3A 010800 SPOTED ESTIMATED 1 PKT OF NVA PROX 200M. ENGAGED WITH SAF. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE. THEY SPLIT INTO TWO GROUPS. ONE MOVING N TO S ONE MOVING N TO E. HELIX 23 OUT IN AIR STRIKE AND MASKET 33 GUNSHIPS WORKED OUT IN THE AREA. CAL 281082. A SWEEP RESULTS - 1 WIA NVA ALSO CIA AND 1 AK 47 CIA. ALSO 2 WKS (FEMALE) & 1 BABY SON WIA. ALL EVACED. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI	S 3/3		EC
25		1025	(C) PLANS CALLED TO BDE SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 LAWRENCE	S 3/3		EC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
582 46 INF 198 th LIR		BT 537073 LZ BEACH		1001 1001/470 2401 1001/470	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC Randall ANNEX A P 11	M ACTY	S EC
27	1131		(C) NIGHT Hawk Box 38 011800 to 020600 UL 3803 to LR 5194 APPROVED by Cpt Carrato. TO SP/4 CARVER by SP/4 LARK.	S 2/3	S
28	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC Randall ANNEX A P 12	M ACTY	S EC
29	1230		(C) Results of A Co SWEEP-IN addition to results in MSG 24 5 VC KIA & 1 NVA/VC - CIA TO SP/4 CEPHAS by PFC GRECI	S 2/3	S
30	1259		(C) AIR CAV Box 41 020600-021800 UL 2307 - LR 3300 Box 44 020600-021800 UL 3803 LR 5195 APPROVED Cpt Carrato. Greco to Culpepper	S 2/3	S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-12-17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
546 INFE 198 th LIB		BT 53703		16/1/70 2930 16/1/70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
31	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP for 546 INFE TO PFC BOWSACK by PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	S EC
32	1315		(U) 011105 B Co engaged with SAF / VC MOVING E PROX. 10M PC fired 1 M-79 rd and evaded E. Swept area with NEG results. PK 228 William McCarthy received shrapnel to the head from friendly fire. A pack fired an M79 that hit a tree & exploded. THE INCIDENT happened during contact. Called urgent D/O at 1107. D/O completed by Minute Man 12 at 1110. PK taken to 91 st EVAC. VC was wearing Black PJ and carried M-79. Ged 305060 to SP4 Culpepper by PFC GREGG.	S 2/3	S
33	1335		(C) NIGHT HAWK Box 38 ^A 011900 TO 020600 UL 4799 LR 5383	S 2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN/873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S93		BT 58777		1001 1 July 70 2400 1 July 70	
58N 46 INF 198 th LIR		LZ BEACH			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	CONT		TO PFC RANDALL FROM PFC BONSACK APPROVED BY CPT CACCIATO. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL		
34	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	L EC
35		1415	(C) INTELL C/S (Bk) 1 July 60 NVA SPLIT INTO SMALL GROUPS IN DONG DEO ALSO GO CHI HEADED TO MOUNTAINOUS AREA AND TO MR KINH ABANDONED TEA GARDEN. DUC AN HAMLET VIC BS 494931 IN BINH PHUEN VILLAGE BINH SON DISTRICT. CODE UNK. THEY THEY DO HAVE 1-57 MM RECOILLESS RIFLE. OTHER WEAPONS UNK. 1/AA MACHINE GUN A LOT OF AK-47'S OTHER WEAPONS UNK. (NEI) UNIFORMS MIXED YELLOW AND GREEN. PURPOSE OF MOVE TO THIS LOCATION. MISSION	S93	L
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	CONT		UNK FROM SP4 CEPHAS TO SP4 Kuebler.		
36	1444		(D) TIME TO 1300 STRING 4 8 PLS METAL DETECTED STATIONARY YT 9097 Grid 433061 NEG CLEARANCE VN CIVILIANS. TO LT HORSCH BY PFC RANDALL	5 2/3	EL
37	1453		(C) POW READOUT - 62 YR. OLD CIVIL DEFENDANT, HIS WIFE AND DAUGHTER AND GRANDDAUGHTER ARE PART OF A RICE GATHERING PARTY AND LIVE IN A HAMLET NEAR AREA OF CONTACT. THEY CARRY RICE FROM NEAR AREA OF CONTACT TO GRD BT 223075. THEY WERE GOING THERE WHEN CONTACT OCCURRED. FROM LT HORSCH TO PFC RANDALL.	5 2/3	EL
38	1450	1300	(W) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC RANDALL		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

58W 46 INF 19TH LTB

LZ BACH

NOV 11/1970

340100Z

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	CONT		ANNEX A P 15		
39	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC Randall ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	SL TB
40		1620	(U) Sabre 77 on station for VR of Box 41 to SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GREGI	583	SL
41	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by SGT LAURENCE ANNEX A P 18	M ARTY	SL TB
42		1750	(U) Sabre 77 broke station after VR of Box 41 and being diverted to Cco Contact	583	SL
43	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK by PFC Randall ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	SL TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By Kf NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44		1800	(P) 011720 C Co RECEIVED APPROX 50 RKS AK-47 FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2 VC PROXIMITY OF 50 METERS. C Co RETURNED WITH SAF AND VC EVASDED TO NW. CALLED ARTY AND SABRE 77 WORKED OUT IN THE AREA. C Co SWEEP THE AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS GED 273078	593	SL
45		1820	(C) TME STRING 11 3PKS MOVING N 40 S METAL DETECTED YT 9044 CRD 432063 TO SPL4 MASTER BY PFC RANDALL	573	SL
46		1825	(W) BLUE GHOST 21 ON STATION FOR VR OF THE SOUTHERN ROCKET ROCKET TO SPL4 MASTER BY PFC RANDALL	573	SL
47		1830	(U) Cpt CACCATO AND SPT LAURENCE OFF DUTY	MFR	SL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
48		1830	(u) Sgt Patterson & Sgt Rawa on duty	MFR	DR
49		1900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By Sgt Rawa AMMEXA P-19	m arty	DR TB
50		1905	(u) Reference MSG 45- fired 6-4.2 on duffle bag 2K Houch By SP4 Krommenbach	S 2/3	DR
51		1920	(c) B ^{co} ToI 01/1835 engaged LVC - FG BT 291078 - prox-100 SE of NDP BT-290078- VC fled SE - B ^{co} swept area with neg results SP4 Master By Sgt Rawa	S 2/3	DR
52		1925	(c) Blue Ghost 21- ToI 01/1850 found and destroyed 1 camouflaged hatch 10X10 at BS 452953 SP4 Master By SP4 Krommenbach	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
53	1955	(C) Intell from Bde Agent report from Binh Son 2/B rating. Report that at Mr. Chan's garden, BS545974 VC have stored 2000 kilograms of rice. There are 20 guerrillas guarding rice. WPMS: 2 BARs and complete set of weapons VC have been trapped area around the cache at present they are calling on people from Nam Binh Hamlet and about 150 people from Binh Phu Village to move rice to new location. Movement will start 01 July 1500 hrs will be moving rice in groups of 5-7 Lt Korsch By SP4 Krommholz	5 1/2	OK
54	2000	(S) Let Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Masten By SP4 Krommholz Annex P-21	m arty	OK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-1-87

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, SIGHT, ETC.	OTHER DATA	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
55		2015	(C) From RLC Inman An agent report evaluated B/3 stated that at 290600 Jun 70 300 VC of an unidentified unit moved from Bong Myien. to BT 282073. Armament included: 3-82mm mortars, 5-60mm mortars 2 machine guns, 3-57mm R&R 2 radios, 15-122mm rocket rounds, numerous B-40's and B-41's and individual weapons. The unit's mission is unknown. The unit mentioned could possibly be the 402nd MMF Sapper Bn. which was last located VIC BT-2609. Note - This message message was passed to forward CP. By Sgt Rana	5 3/4	58

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME	MESSAGE	ACTION	INITIALS
56	2100	(u) Lit Reps for 5/4th Inf to SP4/Master By SP4 Krommrich Annex A P-22	m	OK
57	2130	(c) Reference message 55- gunships were requested for 02/0900 with flechette rounds to work on area of intell report SP4/Mitcham By SP4 Krommrich	S ² /3	OK
58	2200	(u) Lit Reps for 5/4th Inf to SP4/Master By SP4 Krommrich Annex A P-23	m	OK BD
59	2300	(u) Lit Reps for 5/4th Inf to SP4/Master By SP4 Krommrich Annex A P-24	m	OK BD
60	2310	(c) From Sig Turk PI-activity 02 July 70 020800 to 021800 450030 to 460030 to 461043 To	S ² /3	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-JAPAN

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Summary:

A Co. Is operating in AO
bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105
NDP BT 291083.

B Co. operating in AO
bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105 NDP 290078. } 11/11B Ambush
At BT 291081

C Co. Conducting search
& clear ops in AREA bounded
by BT 2708 & BT 2904.

D Co. 3/D provides security
for Forward CP at KY TRA. } 4/2/D Ambush
D(-) provides security for
FSB Fat City & Ambushes } on FSB Fat
the Access Road. } City, Access Rd

E Co. E Recon at Chu
Lai for Refit.

E Mortars. 1 Lt m & hvy
SGC at Hill 200 & LZ Chippewa.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM L. IER, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W. L. IER

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 12-1-17

PPC-Japan

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 301700 to 011700.

301630 Co B, at BT302067 received 1 chicken grenade, spotted one VC, returned SAF, results 4 KCS WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011700 & 021700 July 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.
NDP BT275083

Co B: Will operate in Box BT2808 & BT3105 in support of Co A. NDP BT287077

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904.
NDP BT272078

Co D: 3/D provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. D(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY & ambushes the access road.

Co E:

Recons: On 011000 July will be moving towards highway #1. There they will be picked up by vehicle & brought to Chu Lai for retraining.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ CHI-PEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: D(-) with 43 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 KCS WIA
Enemy - None

for Richard Cacciatore
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
BY 1 NARA Date 3-2-87

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 June to 1 July 1970

Intel fr DEL, D/3 rating, 290600: 300 VC moved fr BONG KILU(H) to BT222073, yellow uniforms, wons: 3 82mm mortars, 5 60mm mortars, 2 IRTs, 3 57mm RRs, 2 radios, 15 122mm rcts, numerous D40 & D41 rds and indiv wons.

Intel fr BDE, D/3 rating, 291000: 70 VC of V20 Co at BT391050, mission: combine w/guerillas of KY CHANH to collect food at TIEU BUA(H) on 30 June to 2 July.

Intel fr BDE, D/3 rating, 291700: 140 VC of 402 Bn were at BT368070, KY TIEU(V).

Unk, 301120, BT298016.

Bn CP, 301140, BT264050.

Unk, 301140, BT241951.

Unk, 301400, BT299059.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 300700 June to 010700 July 1970

a. 301630 B Co, BT302067, rec 1 CMB, spotted 1 VC, range 50m, eng w/ S F, res: found 1 blood trail, 1 ACS HL, D/O to 91st Avac.

b. 301350 Blue Ghost 26 found trail, E-M, at BT406016; found a cave which could accommodate 25 personnel at BT419029; trail running E-S at BT433015; camouflaged hootch destroyed at BT435013; LCH rec 30 rds S F while flying at 50 ft, neg hits, Blueghost eng area w/nog res. at BT372001, Blue Ghost 26 rec 10 rds S F, eng area w/nog res.

d. 302110 FF Flt 202 & 84, BT453057, eng Co of VC at 25m range, VC ret S F, 140 rcts & Hs, VC evaded SW, res: 7 VC KIA, 2 AR47 & 1 M13 CIA, 2 FF KIA, 2 FF WIA, D/O.

3. (C) R DARS: 300700 June to 010700 July 1970

301055 grid BT453019 14 personnel moving E-S w/metal. Neg clear.

010205 grid BT406964 3-5 personnel stationary. Fired 5 81 rds.

010215 grid BT442050 5 personnel moving W. Fired 4 4.2 rds.

010330 grid BT408970 3-5 personnel stationary. Fired 5 81 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 to 2 July 1970

TIME	SR	SS	MT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0526	0618	1920	2011	0354	1727	07	1 July 70
0526	0618	1920	2011	0445	1722	03	2 July 70

Unknowledge

WEN WENSHI
LAC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

10/1/70

32

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354
Date 12/1/77

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No		No of Pages		
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde			Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 1Jul70	Hour 2400	Date 1Jul70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Ini- tials	
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened		MFR			
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		MFR			
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status		MFR			
			ASG PDY O - 34 O - 34 WO - 1 WO - 1 EM - 712 EM - 652 TOT - 747 TOT - 687					
4.	1000		(C) Incoming Personnel					
			11 - 11B10 E3 Co C 2 - 11C10 E3 Co B 2 - 11C10 E3 Co D 1 - 11C10 E3 Co E					
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		MFR			
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		MFR			
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed		MFR			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant					Signature <i>James D. Hamilton</i>			

DA FORM 159

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: *AMDS 73541*
 By: *NAVA* Date: *3-1-71*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 59/2		LOCATION LZ Beach	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
1	0001		(u) Journal open by Lt. Patterson and Sgt Rouse		MFR DR
2	0025		(c) Snoopers Ghost Grid metallic sound - stationary at BT-418053 Expenditures - 3-81mm Lt Harris By SP4 Krommenhok		S ² /3 DR
3	0100		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Krommenhok Annex A P-1		m S ² /3 DR arty BR
4	0200		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Krommenhok Annex A P-2		m DR arty BR
5	0300		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Krommenhok Annex A P-3		m DR arty TEC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

REPRODUCED FROM THIS FORM IS PROHIBITED
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

LAF 270-341

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Air 46th Inf/19841B

LZ Beach

0001

2 July 70

0410

2 July 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

6

0400

(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Krommerbach
Annex A P-4

m

arty

DR

EC

7

0420

(C) B^{co} ToI. 02/0235 - received ^{LIGHT} enemy
SAF + CCHG while in their NOP
(BT 290078) from estimated
10 to 15 cappers, proximity of
enemy 20-50 meters N and NE
B^{co} returned SAF, arty called,
gunships and flare ship on
station. Results 2 LIS WIA
one pack (Sgt Dixon) had multiple
frag wounds to body - Pak
(SETTLER - FO's RTO) had traumatic
amputation of left leg. Called
urgent D/O at 0255 - D/O complete
at 0350 - Evac'd to 91st Evac
NOTE Also there were 6 pak WIA
but do not need D/O - They
had slight frag wounds.
Route number are - 01, 214
225, 222, 213, 216

5²/3

5-1

B^{co}

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

BY Rf NARA Date 3-2-17

Authority MND 873541

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						3 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5713		LOCATION BT-537073		PERIOD COVERED			
5 Br 46th Inf 148th ABZ 22 Beach		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE	TO DATE	HOUR	DATE
				2001 2 July 70		2400 2 July 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7	cont		Lt. Harris By Sgt Rana				
8	0500		(u) Lit Reps for 546th Inf to SP14 Master By SP14 Krommenhok Annex A P-5	m arty	DR EC		
9	0505		(u) Reference msg 7- one additional pak received slight frag wounds S-L B ^{co} By Sgt Rana	S 7/3 S-1 B ^{co}	DR		
10	0540		(u) 4:2 report 1-0-8-9-19-4-0-23 SP14 Patchman By SP14 Krommenhok	S 7/3	DR		
11	0545		(u) TMF - String 11- 9 paks moving E To W - metal detected Grid BT-418066 Lt. Harris By Sgt Rana	S 7/3	DR		
12	0600		(u) Lit Reps for 546th Inf to Lt. Harris By Sgt Rana Annex A P-6	m arty	DR EC		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AF 220-348)					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5713 5th Air 46th Inf 1982		BT-537073 CONFIDENTIAL		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE
				0000 2 July 70	2400 2 July 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		0601	(U) Blue Ghost 21 on station for VR in southern rocket pocket Sgt Mitchem by Sgt Rana	5713	DM
14		0630	(U) Sgt Patterson & Sgt Rana off duty	MFR	DM
15		0630	(U) Capt. Cacciatore & SGT SENDOJO on Duty	MFR	AS
16		0700	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Culpeper by Dai Annex A P. 7	5713 M Arty	AS EC
17		0700	(C) Bco. Rep TO MESSAGE #7 Element completed sweep of The Area - Neg Results Bonsack by Randall	5713	AS
18		0800	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF To Bonsack by Annex A P-8	M ARTY	AS BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: AN/873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3		BT 530523		FROM		TO	
56W 46 INF 198 th LIB		Beach		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 July 70	2400	2 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19		0900	(C) Helix 23 ON STATION - SENT TO KYTRA FOR V.R.	S2/3	AS		
30		0900	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Calpepper by Randall ANNEX A P 9	AM ARTY	AS BD		
21		1000	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BENSACK by Randall ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	AS BD		
22		1015	AIR COV Box 41 UL 2307 LR 3300 42 - UL 1498 2290 44 - 3803 LR 5195 APPROVED by Capt. Pacciatto/LARK	S2/3	AS		
23		1040	(U) PLANS + Summaries passed TO BENSACK by Scardeto	S2/3	AS		
24		1040	(C) NIGHT Hawk Box 38 UL 4799 LR 5393 approved by Capt Pacciatto Bensack Scardeto	S2/3	AS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-1-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>S 46 INF</i>	LOCATION <i>Beach</i>	PERIOD COVERED	
CONFIDENTIAL		FROM HOUR DATE <i>2001 2 July</i>	TO HOUR DATE <i>2400 2 July</i>

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25		1045	(C) FROM TINF TOI 1040 STRING 4 - 11 PKS MOVING N.T.S. METAL DETECTED. YT 9099 GRD 453019. Neg Clearance IN CIVILIANS IN AREA Culpepper - Greci	<i>S 2/3</i>	<i>AS</i>
26		1100	(U) SIT Reps FOR S/46 INF TO Culpepper by Greci Annex A P 11	<i>M</i> <i>ARTY</i>	<i>AS</i> <i>BD</i>
27		1200	(U) SIT Reps FOR S/46 INF TO CULPEPPER by Greci Annex A P 12	<i>M</i> <i>ARTY</i>	<i>AS</i> <i>BD</i>
28		1235	(C) TOI 021200 Bco. Recieved 10 Rds of SNIPER FIRE FROM SOUTH of GRD. 295071. PROX 50- 100 METERS. Number of ENEMY unk. Called arty. - Swept the area - neg RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES. Culpepper by Greci	<i>S 2/3</i>	<i>AS</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: *ANL 873541*
 BY: *17* NARA Date: *3-1-17*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 th BN 46 INF 198 th ABN BATTAL		BT 537073		13	
DATE		TIME		DATE	
12 July		12 July		2	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1300		(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Culpepper by Greci Annex A P. 13	M ARTY	AS BD
30	1330		Toi 1250 (c) Coo Request DUSTOFF FOR PK w/ HEAT CASUALTIES, Temp 104°. Completed 1320 PK - MONTGOMERY TAKEN TO 27 th SURG	5 th BN, 5-1 Coo	AS
31	1340		Toi 021340 1/A Found + DESTROYED 6 Houthes, 6'x8' and 6 Bunkers 6'x6'. Bunkers were inside houthes. Also Found + DESTROYED 1-60 MM MORTAR Rnd, at GRD 295084; Culpepper by Greci	5 th BN	AS
32	1400		(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF to Culpepper - By Greci Annex A P. 14	M ARTY	AS BD
33	1500		(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF to Culpepper by Greci Annex A P. 15	M ARTY	AS BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 487354
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

543
5th INF 198th LIA
BT 537023
CONFIDENTIAL
24 July 1984
2400 2 July

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1545	(U) Passed NDP's to Culpepper PFC Greco ^{ANNEX A P-16}	M ARTY	AS EC
35		1545	(U) INFO. FROM Ky TRA & P.F.s; Grids 321103 + 300103 ARE heavily mined. Advise U.S. PERSONEL TO STAY CLEAR OF AREA'S. ^{SP4} Cephus by Randall * Addition:	S 2/3	AS
36		1600	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF to Culpepper PFC Greco Annex A P-17		AS EC
37		1700	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF to Bensack By PFC Greco Annex A P-18	M ARTY	AS EC
38		1800	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF to Culpepper by Randall Annex A P-19	M ARTY	AS EC
39		1815	(C) Blue Ghosh 24 ON STATION	S 2/3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-2-87

CONFIDENTIAL
 21293033
 573
 500 46147 1830 42 Beach 200113 ILV 200023 ILV

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
39		Cent	FOR V.R. OF Southern Pocket Pocket Martin - Greci		
40		1830	(u) Capt Cacciato + SGT Sendejo OFF DUTY	MFR	AS
41		1830	(u) Sgt Patterson + Sgt Rana on duty	MFR	DR
42		1835	(c) IH 3060 AR IH 3059 AR UL 3995 UL 2308 LR 4689 LR 3002	5 ² /3	DI
43		1900	(u) Sgt Rep. for 546th Inf Co SP/4 Martin By SP/4 Mohammed Ameyk P-20	m uty	OK EC DR
44		1940	(c) B ^{CO} To F 1850 - received 6 x 60-mm mortars while in DL position. Blue Ghost 38 had completed VR in south	5 ² /3	DI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority ANA 873541
 By K. F. NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, OPORD, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
44	cont	and requested that the coast B Co. S-3 gave Blue Ghost 38 enemy info. including enemy grid, direction, proximity, azimuth and loc of friendly's. Blue Ghost 38 was co-operative and wanted to fire, but his team leader would not fire. Team leader initials, RND - B Co called arty and will sweep area after arty EG BT 285065 EG BT 293067 SP4/Master Big SP4/Krommenhuch	
45	2000	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP4/Master Big SP4/Krommenhuch Annex A P-91	m DTC arty EC
46	2100	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP4/Master Big PFC Brinity Annex A P-92	m OK arty EC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-167

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	OTHER DATA	
	IN	OUT			
47		2105	(C) From Base 02 July 70 Beating from Americal CI Item #1 Dated 300630 June 70 100 VC from 402 sapper Bn. moved from direction KY THANH to 302108 - mission to harass KY HUNG & KY BINH VILLAGE HDQS - 02 July #2 - 300730. 120 VC from 402 sapper Bn were loc at BT 358069, KY THANH VILLAGE 301700 June 70 80 VC. V/20 unit BT 397091 moving to NUI KMA NHA MISSION - infiltrate XUAN NGOC, LY TRA, TIEN XUAN Hamlets of KY CHAN Village #4 300730 - 270 NVA unidentified unit BT-303022 BA HUNG mission unk Lt. Harris By SP4 Krommer	5 2/3	18
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

JPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K. J. NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS	STATUS
48	2200	(b) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-23	m arty	DR EC
49	2205	(c) Snappy Ghost ToI 2145 grid BS475947-5-10 paks stationary (sounds like people digging) Expended 36-1055 x 18-4.2 Lt Harris By Sgt Rawn	S 2/3	DR
50	2300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-24	m arty	DR EC
51	2400	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-25	m arty	DR EC
52	2400	(u) Journal Closed by Lt Patterson and Sgt Rawn	MFR	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

58W 46 Jul 1961

LT Bock

70

240 244 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
			Summary:	
			A Co. Is operating in AO	
			bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105	
			NDP BT 288003 Ambushes 2/A	
			BT 287075, 3/A BT 291087	
			B Co. presently in support	
			of A Co. operating in AO	
			bounded by BT 3008, BT 3205	
			NDP BT 298068.	
			C Co. Conducting search &	
			clear operations in AO bounded	
			by BT 2708 & BT 2904. Ambush	
			BT 267085.	
			D Co. D(-) providing security	
			for FSB Fat City & Ambush	
			along across road. 4/2/D	
			Ambushed at BT 436087.	
			3/D provides security for KY	
			TRA.	
			E Recon. - in Chu Lai for	
			retraining	
			merchaes: 1 Lt + me + huysse at	
			H. 11 200 & LT Chippewa.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W Lee

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-1-17

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 011700 - 021700 July 1970.

010900 hrs 2/A at BT281082 spotted an estimated plt of VC. They engaged with SAF, gunships came on station. Results 5 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 2 females WIA and one child WIA. 1 AK47 CIA.

011105 Co B at BT305064 engaged one VC. VC fired one M79 round & evaded. Result one US WIA.

011720 Co C rec approximately 50 rounds AK fire. They return SAF with no results.

011920 Co B engaged one VC at BT290078. They returned fire, swept area with no results.

020235 Co B while in their NDP (BT290078) rec SAF & CHICOM hand grenades from est 10-15 VC. Co B returned fire, results 7 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021700 - 031700 July 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes. NDP BT275063.

Co B: Co B presently in support of Co A will move south east & will operate in BOX BT3008, BT3205. On 030900 hrs 1/3 will be air lifted to KY TRA to provide security for forward CP. B(-) will be air lifted to FAT CITY to provide security & ambushes on access road.

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT 708 & BT2904. NDP BT272078.

Co D: 3/D provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. D(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY & ambushes the access road. On 030900 3/D will be airlifted from KY TRA to CHU LAI to begin Re-Fit. D(-) will move by vehicle from FAT CITY to CHU LAI for Re-Fit.

Co E:

Recon: Is in CHU LAI undergoing Re-Training.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270.
1 lt tn & hvy sec LZ CHIPPWA.

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPWA.
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND87354
By: NARA Date: 3-2-17

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ

2 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: D(-) with 43 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 8 US WIA.
Enemy - 5 VC KIA
4 VC WIA
1 P!

Wilbur L. Lee
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-97

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 to 2 July 1970

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 29 June: One sapper team moved fr HO TRE to HO CONG, KY LIEN(V), BS374986, mission: Recon for new launch site for rkt attacks on CHU LAI, ta ldr LAM VAN LAX, ta consists of 4 men, wns: 2 pistols, 1 AK47, 1 compass and rice & fish, camouflage uniforms, sites for rkts are for 30 June to 5 July, attacks will occur at 0600-0700 and/or 1730-1900.

Interrogator Report fr BINH SON, 30 June: NGUYEN DU, secretary youth of BINH PHUEN(V), 35 NVL loc BS22916, VC cadre & guerillas of BINH PHUEN made a body trap via BS514224-BS523922.

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 1 July: 60 NVA split into small groups from DOLO DED & GO CHI Hts to Mr KIM's abandoned tea garden in DUC N(H), BS494931, wns(unconfirmed): 1 57mm MR, 1 AAKB, several AK47's, mixed yellow & green uniforms, suspected they moved to area o/a 29 June.

Recap Info fr LI TIN, C/3 rating, 010300: 100 VC, 402 Dn, comd LUYEN, hiding at BS351061 & 1 VC Co, V20, comd LUYEN hiding at BS355089, intention: Attack FF's fr LI CHANH(V) & LI TR. refugee camp fr 30 June - 1 July.

FW Readout(Ref 2a), 011453: 4 CD, 42 yr male, his wife, daughter and daughter's daughter, live in hamlet near area of contact and are part of a rice gathering party who were gathering rice fr area of contact to BS225075.

Agent Report fr BINH SON, B/2 rating, 011930: VC have stored 2000kgs of rice at Mr CHANH's garden, BS545774, 20 guerillas are guarding rice, wns: 2 MR & comp indiv wns, VC have B/T'd area around cache, VC are calling on people fr BINH PHUEN(V) & 150 people fr BINH PHUEN(V) to move rice to new loc, movement will start 011500, moving in groups of 5-7.

Intel fr BINH SON, C/2 rating, 011700: 1 plt VC, 95A sapper Co, 25 men, moved fr BS670905 to BS634903-BS637909 at 301900 and coordinated w/THU PHUONG & BINH VAN guerillas, wns: 1 60mm mortar & compl indiv wns, purpose: Mortar CHUA HILL, BINH SO Sub Sector and infiltrate prisoner camp. Info Report states that VC have a warehouse at BS545779 where they collect fr BINH PHUEN(V) & BINH THANG(V) unk supplies and store there.

Intel fr LI TIN, C/3 rating, 011630: 010600, 25 VC fr V20 hiding at BS360085, intention: Combine w/local guerillas and recon outpost of FF's fr LI CHANH(V) & HILL 54, wns: 1 60mm mortar, 3 B40s, also there were 6 VC, comd NGUYEN, at BS426096, intention: collect taxes at KHUONG LAM, BS434092, KHUONG TU, BS442115, KHUONG DAI, BS451111.

Intel fr BINH SON, 1 July: 95A Sapper Co, comd NGUYEN LIEU, 45 men, wns: 1 60mm mortar, 2 B40s, compl indiv wns, coordinated w/THU PHUONG operational unit loc BS628907 - BS634905, purpose: Mortar BINH SON Sub-Sector, attack CHUA O bridge, BINH PHUONG refugee camp, 1 July to unk time.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 July 1970

a. 010700 1/A & 2/A, BS31082, spotted plt NVL, range 200m, eng w/ARF, rec ARF, eng split into 2 groups, one moving N-S, 1 moving E-S, helix out in air strike, Musket 33 eng area, 1 swept area, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 NV/VC GL, 1 NV KIA & 2 female VC & babyson I D/C to 91st Avac, 1 AK47 CH.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
Date 12/1/87

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-ECZ

2 July 1970

UJST: (U) Daily I T U 1133-70

b. 011105 B Co, BT305060, eng 1 VC moving E, range 10m, VC fired 1 1275 rd., evaded E, swept area, neg res, 1 US MI, D/O to 91st Evac.

c. 011720 C Co, BT273078, rec 5 rds B.F. fr 2 VC, range 50m, ret w/S&F, VC evaded to W, called arty 2 Sabre 77 eng area, swept area, neg res.

d. 011335 B Co, BT290078, eng 1 VC at BT291078, VC evaded E, swept area, neg res.

e. 011850 Blue Host 21 found & lost 1 camouflaged hootch(10x10) at BT452953.

f. 020235 B Co, BT290078, rec B.F. & C&F in their HDP fr 10-15 sappers, range 20-50m, ret B.F., called arty, gunships eng area, res: 2 US MI (E), D/O to 91st Evac, 7 US MI (E).

3. (C) RPT: 010700 to 020700 July 1970 July 1970

011300 grid BT433061 8 personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

011800 grid BT432063 3 personnel moving N-S w/metal. Unk action.

020025 grid BT417053 metallic sound stationary. Fired 3 81 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 to 3 July 1970

TIME	SR	SS	TIME	LR	LS	SILVER	DATE
0516	0618	1920	2011	0446	1822	03	02 July 70
0527	0618	1920	2012	0540	1914	01	03 July 70

Acknowledge

RECEIVED
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for K... 32

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-1-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1		No of Pages 1		
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde			Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 2Jul70	Hour 2400	Date 2Jul70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Ini- tials		
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened		MFR			
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		MFR			
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status		MFR			
			ASG PDY O - 33 O - 33 WO - 1 WO - 1 EM - 711 EM - 653 TOT - 745 TOT - 687					
4.	1100		(C) Incoming Personnel		MFR			
			2 - 11B10 E3 Co B 1 - 11B10 E3 Co E 1 - 31M20 E3 Co E					
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		MFR			
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		MFR			
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		MFR			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant					Signature <i>James D. Hamilton</i>			

DA FORM 159

CONFIDENTIAL

BY *K1* NARA Date *3-2-87*
 Authority *MM873541*
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 20																																																																																																																
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 th SFG		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED																																																																																																																			
5 th SFG 46th Inf 198 LIR		ZZ Beach		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 30 July 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 30 July 70																																																																																																																
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																																																																																		
	IN	OUT																																																																																																																					
1	0001		(U) Journal open by Lt Patterson and Sgt Rawa	MFR	DR																																																																																																																		
2	0002		(C) Foxhole Report	S ² /3	DR																																																																																																																		
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>12</td> <td>17</td> <td>4</td> <td>2</td> <td>13</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>147</td> <td>183</td> <td>24</td> <td>0</td> <td>150</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>6</td> <td>4</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>158</td> <td>117</td> <td>75</td> <td>2</td> <td>24</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>6</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>158</td> <td>121</td> <td>46</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>6</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>158</td> <td>122</td> <td>78</td> <td>7</td> <td>1</td> <td>25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>6</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>158</td> <td>78</td> <td>65</td> <td>7</td> <td>4</td> <td>21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>20</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>63</td> <td>70</td> <td>0</td> <td>25</td> <td>24</td> <td>13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RCN</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>33</td> <td>21</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>21</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT</td> <td>45</td> <td>25</td> <td>13</td> <td>2</td> <td>20</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>875</td> <td>232</td> <td>288</td> <td>9</td> <td>282</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </table>		12	17	4	2	13	0	HHC	147	183	24	0	150	9	A	6	4	2	0	2	0		158	117	75	2	24	16	B	6	4	3	0	1	0		158	121	46	2	3	28	C	6	2	1	0	0	1		158	122	78	7	1	25	D	6	4	3	0	0	1		158	78	65	7	4	21	E	3	3	0	1	20	1		63	70	0	25	24	13	RCN	1	1	0	0	1	0		33	21	0	0	21	0	TOT	45	25	13	2	20	0		875	232	288	9	282	7				
	12	17	4	2	13	0																																																																																																																	
HHC	147	183	24	0	150	9																																																																																																																	
A	6	4	2	0	2	0																																																																																																																	
	158	117	75	2	24	16																																																																																																																	
B	6	4	3	0	1	0																																																																																																																	
	158	121	46	2	3	28																																																																																																																	
C	6	2	1	0	0	1																																																																																																																	
	158	122	78	7	1	25																																																																																																																	
D	6	4	3	0	0	1																																																																																																																	
	158	78	65	7	4	21																																																																																																																	
E	3	3	0	1	20	1																																																																																																																	
	63	70	0	25	24	13																																																																																																																	
RCN	1	1	0	0	1	0																																																																																																																	
	33	21	0	0	21	0																																																																																																																	
TOT	45	25	13	2	20	0																																																																																																																	
	875	232	288	9	282	7																																																																																																																	
			S-L to Sgt Rawa																																																																																																																				
3	0025		(C) Intell from G2 Fink 02-July 70 Item #1 from S2- C/2 Information received 02/1530 July 70. There was one VC sapper platoon belonging to V/80 led by KMANH from Ky Thanh moving to BT-398045. One platoon intention to harass PF's on a dark night in the																																																																																																																				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

57/3

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf/198 LIA 22-Brach

0001 30 July 70 2400 30 July 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

3

"CONT"

The near future. Uniforms
mixed, weapons - 2 B40's
2 BAR's and individual weapons
Item #2 from 52-C2 dated
02/1530 July 70 01800 July 70
1 VC company titled V/30,
leader unknown, from Ky Bich
moving to BT-348142, BT 355
144 strength - 60 men. Mission
attack on C-30 bridge, mortar
KY CHANH village and outposts
now to 7 July - Uniforms
grey. Weapons - 160 mm
182 mm, 2 B40's and individual
wpns.
St. Harris by SP/4 Krommback

57/3

OR

4

0050

(c) B¹⁰ ToI - 02/0820 while
in NDP (BT-293068) received
30-40 CCHG and SAF from
UNK SIZE enemy force - proximity
30-50 meters - west, north, +
northeast. Also received

57/3

OR

S-1

B¹⁰

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL			
5th Air Force		42 Beach	FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	
			2400	3 July 70	
4	"Cont"	687 6 to 8 - 60-mm mortar rounds enemy grid for mortars was RT-294062. B^{co} returned SAF, called arty, gunship, flare ship, and stinger LL Results 1 LUS WIA (KRAUSE) slight frag wounds to head Cred to 91st Engr D/O called at 2330 D/O complete at 0025 B^{co} will sweep area at first light. St. Harris By SP/4 Krammerbach			
5	0100	(U) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krammerbach Annex A P-1	m	DR	RM
6	0125	(C) B^{co} To I 03/0050 while in NDP (RT 293068) received 30-50 rounds SAF proximity of enemy 50-100 meters NE. B^{co} returned SAF + STINGER LL worked area. B^{co} will sweep at first light SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krammerbach	S 2/3	OK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-27-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5713		BT-5713		CONFIDENTIAL			
5th 46th Inf/198413		LZ Beach		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 July 70	2410	30 July 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7		0200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhok Annex A P-2	m arty	OK RM		
8		0300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhok Annex A P-3	m arty	OK RM		
9		0400	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhok Annex A P-4	m arty	OK RM		
10		0455	(u) 4.2 Report 5-0-3-8-23-4-14-41 SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Krommenhok	S 7/3	OK		
11		0500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Krommenhok Annex A P-5	m arty	OK RM		
12		0530	(u) Blue Ghost 270 station for VR in Box 44 Lt. Haras By Sgt Rana	S 7/3	OK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-54)					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5713		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO	
58th Inf 1984115		42 Beach	0001	30 July 70	2100 30 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0600		(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitchum by Sgt Rana Annex A P-6	artg	OK
14	0605		(U) Sky Spots. 0507 - BS 482966 - 6 DT 2's 0503 - BS 465991 6 DT 2's 0514 - BT-497031 6 DT 2's SP4 Mitchum to Sgt Rana	S2/3	OK
15	0630		(U) Lt. Patterson & Sgt Rana off Duty	MFR	OK
16	0630		(U) Capt Cacciato & SGT Sendejo ON Duty	MFR	AS
17	0630		(C) Blue Ghost 27 completed V.R. He had 1 Rocket Pod fall off his AIRCRAFT at 465957. Pod capacity of 19 - 10 pound Rockets Pod STILL Armed with 18 Rockets. Mitcham - Krommenhoek	S2/3	AS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Jager

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: MND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		TO
S ^{2/3} 5BN 46 INF 198 th LIB		BT 328 LZ Beach	CONFIDENTIAL		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	3 July	2400	3 July
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0700	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF to Calpepper Randall Annex A P. 7	M Arty	AS RM
19		0715	(C) Helix 01 ON STATION - 0715 V.R. IN KY TRA.		
20		0730	(C) Blue Ghost White ON STATION TO SEARCH FOR Rocket pod Ref th TO MESSAGE #17 SGT LARK PFC Greco	S ^{2/3}	AS
21		0800	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF by Annex A P. 8	M Arty	AS BD
21		0805	(C) BLUE GHOST WHITE BROKE STATION - Neg Results.		
22		0845	(C) Bco + Dco - CA PZ's + LZ's 1st PZ 1/B 293068 @ 0724 LZ KY TRA @ 0730 2nd PZ 3/D KY TRA @ 0731	S ^{2/3}	AS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: K. NARA Date: 3-14-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-248)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 4/3 5 BN 46 INF		98 th LZ Beach		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 July
				HOUR 2400	DATE 3 July
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	(Cont)		2nd LZ- Chu Lai @ 0744 3rd PZ-B 293068 @ 0824 LZ--B FSB FAT CITY 0836		
23		0850	(C) SABER 77 ON STATION VR in Box 41 Culpeper Randall	S 4/3	AS
24		0900	(C) TOI TOI 03/0600 Bco. Swept Area of CONTACT (REF-Mesg#) Found BITS of CLOTHING, BLOOD AND PART OF AN ARM. Classified AS 1 VC KIA. Grid 293068 Culpeper - Randall	S 2/3	AS
25		0900	WSIT Reps for 5/46 INF to Culpeper Greci Annex A - P 9	M ARTY	AS
26		0945	(C) TOI 0920 - Dec Arrived in Chu Lai FROM FAT CITY by the Trucks.	S 4/3	AS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: AWD873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 229-104)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S43		CONFIDENTIAL		8 20	
5AN 46 INF 198 th AB		LZ Beach		0001 3 July 2400 3 July	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0950		(C) ^{Big} GENERAL MATAXIS IN A.O. - TO Ky TRA FOR BRIEFING by Bn Cdr	S 2/3	AS
28	1000		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Culpepper Greci ANNEX A P-10	M ARTY	AS BD
29	1030		(U) Plans + Summaries passed To Culpepper by SGT Sendeto	S 2/3	AS
30	1030		TOI at 03/1020 Helix 22 EXP. 24 - 500 ft. completed Air STRIKE AT 293069 Culpepper Greci	S 2/3	AS
31	1040		(C) Gen MATAXIS + Bn Cdr. Left Ky TRA FOR HILL 270.	S 2/3	AS
32	1100		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF To Culpepper by Greci ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY	AS BD
33	1130		(C) TOI 10:57 FROM TME STRING 4 - 8 PAX / METAL detected	S 2/3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND873541
 By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
33				(CONT) MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH Grid 453019 - NEG Clearance Civ. in Area - Culpepper Randall		
34		1200		(A) SIT Rep FOR 5/46 INF TO Culpepper ^{by} Green Annex A P 12	M ARTY	AS BO
35		1215		(C) From FWD CP- TOI 031030 While ENRoute to pick up Arips 21, his bird Recieved SAF + 31 Cal + observed 5 to 15 PAX MOVING IN AREA NEAR AIR STRIKE - 293069	S ² /3	
36		1230		(C) NIGHT Hawk Box 38 031900 - 040600 UL 4799 LR 5393 Air Cav Box 41 040600-1 041800 Box 41 Box 41 UL-2307 LR- 3300 42 UL-1498 LR- 2290 44 UL-3803 LR- 5195 Approved by Capt. Cacciato	S ² /3	AS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PLANS NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S ² /3			5537073	CONFIDENTIAL	
5th 46 INF 193 rd LIB			LZ Beach	0000 3 July 2400 3 July	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1300	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK by Greci ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	AS BD
38		1300	03/1215 (C) TOI: Fwd CP observed unk Number of enemy in Tree Line taking Parachutes used for flares. RESULTS P.F.s fired 25x81 MM into Tree Line. Results unk. P.F.s will sweep AREA - Grid 301075 Greci to BONSACK	S ² /3	AS
39		1400	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK by Randall ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	AS BD
40		1445	EXP 81/105 35/115 (C) URI BT 286045 unk Identity NEG Clearance → BT 296140 unk Identity FROM LT House to Greci to Abel	S ² /3	AS
41		1500	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Culpepper Randall	M ARTY	AS BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
		IN	OUT			
52/3				CONFIDENTIAL		
5BN 46 INF 198116				LZ BARK		
42	(CONT)			Annex A P-15		
43		1600		(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Culpepper by Greci Annex A P-16	M ARTY	AS EC
44		1640		(C) ESSAY 26 VICTOR ON 03/1215 AIR STRIKE AT GRID 267985. Suspected BASE CAMP. 3 SEPERATE SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURRED. TO LT HORSE PFC GRECI	S2/3	AS
45		1640		TOI 03/1615 ACD AT 285086 SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, NEG WEAPONS. EVADED TO WEST - ENGAGED WITH SAF. TO NORTH WEST SPOTTED 1 NVA IN CAMMOUFLAGED FATIGUES w/WEAPON AND PACK - ALSO FLED WEST ENGAGED w/SAF. Swept Area Found + DESTROYED 1 BUNKER 5X5X6. Recieved Neg FIRE. ENEMY GRID - 285086 BOWSACK RANDALL	S2/3	AS

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: 17-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 ^{2/3} 5th AF 198 ^{2/3} LIA		BT 530173 CONFIDENTIAL		1001 3 July 2001 5 July	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
46		1700	(C) Helix 24 ON STATION at 1700 VR A.O.	S ^{2/3}	AS
47		1700	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Bonsack by Greci Annex A P 18	M ARTY	AS BD
48		1700	(C) TOI 03/0050 Bco made CONTACT. AS RESULT, FOLLOWING PAX'S RECEIVED MINOR SCRAPNEL WOUNDS. 20/SCRUGGS 224/HASLER 311/HAZEL 222/KIDD 221/TORREY 102/FREEMAN 202/BERKHOLTZ 409/VALDEZ 302/LAUGHLIN 317/NEIGHOFF ALL ABOVE WERE FIELD TREATED NEG DUST OFF REQUIRED.	S ^{2/3}	AS
49		1800	(U) SIT Rep's FOR 5/46 INF Culpeper by Greci Annex A P 19	M ARTY	AS EC
50		1815	(C) Blue Ghost 21 ON STATION CONFIDENTIAL	S ^{2/3}	AS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By 1 NARA Date 3-1-17

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S USE					
ITEM NO		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
		IN	OUT		
50	(CONT)			TO SGT LARK (GREG)	
51		1830		(U) Capt. Cacciato + SGT SENDEJO OFF Duty	MFR AS
52		1830		(U) Lt. Patterson and Sgt Rawls on duty	MFR OR
53		1900		(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Masten By SP4 Krommenbach Annex A P-20	m OR arty EC
54		2000		(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Masten By SP4 Krommenbach Annex A P-21	m OR arty EC
55		2005		(C) Blue Ghost 21 Tot 031850 found 1 lightly used trail which ran to a permanent structure at BS502958 Blue Ghost 21 engaged and destroyed - neg result SP4 Masten By SP4 Krommenbach	S 2/3 OR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

ITEM NO.		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	OTHER DATA	REMARKS
56	2045	(1) A ¹² TOI-03/1935 while moving to NCP spotted 8-10 NVA with packs, uniforms were camouflaged with brush hats. Proximity 400-500 meters NE-A ¹² engaged with SFA and called arty. Enemy fled north. A ¹² swept area with neg. Results. Enemy grid BT299084 Friendly grid BT289085 SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Krommenhals	5 ² / ₃	DR	
57	2100	(1) Sit Reps for 5/46. L/W/LC SP/4 Maaten By SP/4 Krommenhals Annex A P-22	m arty	DR EC	
58	2110	(5) 3/C TOI 03/2045 heard noises at approx grid BT262087. 3/C called arty and will sweep area at first light Friendly grid BT267085 SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Krommenhals	5 ² / ₃	DR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: NARA Date: 3-1-87

ITEM NO		TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGE	THRU	DATE	TIME
59		2130			(b) To I 2055 - called dustoff for 1 Pak with 104° temperature and suspected malaria. Dustoff was from FAT CITY Pak's name was CARRILLO from G-BATT - SS arty in Chu Lai - He is one of the men on the quad 50's. He was evacuated to 91st Evac D/O complete at 2115. SS arty G BATT By Sgt Parson			
60	58	2131			(c) Intell from By Vinh Item #1 Dated 03/0600 July 70 C/P2 - There was one VC unit titled Little V-20 led by KNANH - combined with V-30 sapper unit moved to BT 367115 and BT 365119. Strength unk - Their intention to enter KY Chanh Village market place or KY TRA refugee camp in order to			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ETC.	OTHER DATA
		IN	OUT		
57	GO			get food from mess till the 5th July. The uniforms - Blue & grey. Weapons - 2-60mm mortar 1-82mm and 4 B40's and individual weapons Item ¹⁰² Dated 03/1730 July. C/B - There was one VC guerrilla squad led by MAI BO very often hiding at BT-464005 strength unknown. Intention at 2300 hrs, move to BT-510053 and BT-498048 for organization of VCI and gather information uniforms ARVN - weapons AK-47 and AR15 St Harris R. SP4 Krommshock	
61		2135		(C) Whittell from Sde Originating HQGS America CI Rating Item #1 020700 July 70 25 VC moved a 122mm rocket launcher from	S 2/3 OK

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority ANS 873541
 By K1 NARA Date 3-2-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
57	cont		BS: 405996 to 415003 to	
61			Ho GIAU mountain - uniforms green WPNS 8-122 mm rockets L-122 mm rkt launcher, 1 Chicom postal - 2 AK-47's - 1 range scale mission to RKT Chu Tai 04-06 July 70 ITEM #2 021600 - 140 VC of the 402 company were loc at BT-333031. XUAN BINH Namlet - uniforms - yellow WPNS 3-81 mm - 3-60 mm 4 machine guns and numerous AK-50's mission to harass out post of Chu Tai 03-07 July 70 ITEM #3 - 0210500 75 VC of the 4/14 company - were loc at BT-355097 in My Son #1 uniforms mixed - WPNS - 2-60 mm, 4-1240's 3 machine guns and individual WPNS mission to harass Chu Tai	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME	DATE	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS	INITIALS
57	cost		Detest H045-05-06 July 70 Item #4 02/100 80% of the V/D were loc at BT 388080 near hamlet #2 of KY THANH village uniforms - yellow mission ink - WPNS-2-82 mm, 3-30 cal machinegun 7 B40's and individual wpro Lt Harris to SP4 Krommenhok		
63	2200	(U)	Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf Co SP4 Mitchem by SP4 Krommenhok Anna A P-23	m arty	DK EC
64	2300	(U)	Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf Co SP4 Mitchem by SP4 Krommenhok Anna A P-24	m arty	DK EC
65	2320	(C)	Blue Ghost 42 on station for Night Hawk in Box 38 SP4 Master by SP4 Krommenhok	5 ² /3	OR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-97

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	BY
	IN	OUT			
66		2400	(U) Sit Reps. info. 5/14/44 In file 5/14/44 Hutchins. Sgt. 5/14/44 K. K. K. K. K. Annex A P. 25	-m artg	EC
67		2400	(U) Journal closed by Sgt. Patterson x Sgt. Rann	IMFR	UIC

SIGNATURE

IPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AM/D873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-97

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Summary

A Co. Is operating in AO bounded
by BT 2808 & BT 3105. NDP
BT 294083.

B Co. B(-) provides security
for FSB Fat City & ambushes
along access rd. 1/B provides
security for Fwd TOC at KY
TRA.

C Co. Conducting search &
clear ops in AO bounded by
BT 2708 & BT 2904. NDP
270084. 3/C ambushed at
BT 267085.

D Co. in Chu Lai for
Relit

E Recon in Chu Lai for Relit
monitors 1 Lt tm & hvy sec at
Hill 270 & LZ Chippewa.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CHAVE L. III, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Cotton

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 021700 - 031700 July 1970.

021940 Co B received 6 rounds 60mm mortar at BT285065. They swept the area with negative results.

030050 Co B while in their NDP (BT293068) received 30-40 chicom hand grenades and SAF. They returned fire, results 1 VC KIA & 1 US WIA

030125 Co B again received 30-50 rounds SAF. They returned fire with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031700 - 041700 July 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.
NDP BT275083

Co B: 1/E provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904.
NDP BT272078

Co D: Co D is in Chu Lai for Refit.

Co E:

Recon: At the present time in Chu Lai for re-training. 040730 recon will be combat assaulted into BT305055. They will conduct a recon mission in Box BT3005 & BT3299.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PSS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ. Infantry

Authority
7/28/70
DECLASSIFIED

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

ALL INFORMATION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 2 to 3 July 1970

Info fr PF 1st at KI TRA: BT321103 & BT300103 are heavily mined, advise US personnel stay clear of two areas.

Intel fr DIV, 2 rating, 300630: 100 VC fr 402 Sapper Bn moved fr KI TRA to BT302103, mission: To harass KI HUL & Y HUL(V) HQS, 2 July.

Intel fr DIV, 2 rating, 300730: 120 VC fr 402 Bn Loc BT353069, KI TRA(V).

Intel fr DIV, 2 rating, 301700: 70 VC, V20, BT397091, moving to KI TRA, mission: Infiltrate KI TRA, KI TRA, KI TRA(V) of KI TRA(V).

Intel fr DIV, 2 rating, 300730: 270 VC, BT303022, KI TRA, mission unk.

Intel fr KI TRA, C/2 rating, 021530: 1 VC sapper plt, V20, moved fr KI TRA, moving to BT398045, intention: Harass PF on a dark night in near future, uniforms mixed, wons: 2 40s, 2 40s & indiv wons.

Intel fr KI TRA, C/2 rating, 021530: 01100, 1 VC Co, V30, fr KI TRA, moving to BT340142, BT355144, 60 men, mission: Attack UG 10 bridge, mortar BT340142(V) & outposts 1 July to 7 July, gray uniforms, wons: 1 60m & 1 60m mortar, 3 40s and indiv wons.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 020700 to 030700 July 1970

a. 021200 2 Co, BT295071, rec 10 rds sniper fire fr range 50-100m, called arty, swept area, neg res.

b. 021240 C Co, 1 US D/O to 27th Brg as heat cas, BT276082.

c. 021340 1st, BT295074, fd 2 dest 6 hootches(4x?) and 6 bunkers(6x6), bunkers were inside hootch, also fd dest 1 60m mortar rd.

d. 021350 2 Co, BT295077, rec 6 60m mortar rds, called arty on BT285065, swept area, neg res.

e. 022220 2 Co, BT295077, rec 30-40 OCRTs and S.F., range 30-50m, UNSUB, also rec 6-7 60m mortar rds fr BT294062, rec S.F., called arty, gunships and stinger aircraft, res: 1 US D/O to 21st Brg, swept area, neg res.

f. 030050 2 Co, BT295062, rec 30-50 rds S.F., range 50-100m, rec S.F. and Stinger 11 eng area, neg res.

g. 030625 Blue Ghost 27 had 1 rkt and fall fr aircraft, rkt had capacity of 10 101b rts, was still armed w/17 rts, unk res.

3. (C) R.D.R.: 020700 to 030700 July 1970

020445 grid BT413066 2 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Area VRD

021045 grid BT453019 11 personnel moving E-S w/metal. Area clear.

022145 grid BT475047 5-10 personnel stationary. Fired 36 105 & 12 4.2 rds.

4. (F) ILLUMINATION DATA: 3 to 4 July 1970

TIME	ST	SS	INT	NR	S	ILLUM	DATE
0527	0412	1920	20				
0527	0412	1920	20				

0527 0412 1920 20

0527 0412 1920 20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-17-77

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 18																																																																																																															
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ² /3		LOCATION BT-537072 CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED																																																																																																																		
5 ² /3 46th Inf 19821R		LT Beach		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 49 July 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 49 July 70																																																																																																																
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																																																																																	
	IN	OUT																																																																																																																				
1	0001		(u) Journal open by Lt Paterson and Sgt Rava	MIR	DR																																																																																																																	
2	0002		(c) Foxhole Report	5 ² /3	DR																																																																																																																	
			<table border="0" style="width:100%; font-family: monospace; font-size: small;"> <tr> <td></td><td>12</td><td>17</td><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>13</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>N4C</td><td>147</td><td>182</td><td>23</td><td>0</td><td>151</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>A</td><td>6</td><td>4</td><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>158</td><td>117</td><td>25</td><td>2</td><td>23</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr> <td>B</td><td>6</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>158</td><td>121</td><td>21</td><td>0</td><td>28</td><td>22</td></tr> <tr> <td>C</td><td>6</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>158</td><td>122</td><td>16</td><td>5</td><td>26</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr> <td>D</td><td>6</td><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>4</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>158</td><td>98</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>91</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr> <td>E</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>63</td><td>71</td><td>0</td><td>24</td><td>25</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>RCN</td><td>33</td><td>22</td><td>8</td><td>0</td><td>4</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>45</td><td>34</td><td>10</td><td>2</td><td>22</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>TOT</td><td>815</td><td>737</td><td>663</td><td>67</td><td>335</td><td>68</td></tr> </table>		12	17	4	0	13	0	N4C	147	182	23	0	151	8	A	6	4	2	0	2	0		158	117	25	2	23	16	B	6	4	3	0	1	0		158	121	21	0	28	22	C	6	2	1	0	1	0		158	122	16	5	26	10	D	6	4	0	0	4	0		158	98	0	0	91	7	E	3	3	0	1	1	0		63	71	0	24	25	12		1	0	0	0	0	0	RCN	33	22	8	0	4	0		45	34	10	2	22	0	TOT	815	737	663	67	335	68			
	12	17	4	0	13	0																																																																																																																
N4C	147	182	23	0	151	8																																																																																																																
A	6	4	2	0	2	0																																																																																																																
	158	117	25	2	23	16																																																																																																																
B	6	4	3	0	1	0																																																																																																																
	158	121	21	0	28	22																																																																																																																
C	6	2	1	0	1	0																																																																																																																
	158	122	16	5	26	10																																																																																																																
D	6	4	0	0	4	0																																																																																																																
	158	98	0	0	91	7																																																																																																																
E	3	3	0	1	1	0																																																																																																																
	63	71	0	24	25	12																																																																																																																
	1	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																
RCN	33	22	8	0	4	0																																																																																																																
	45	34	10	2	22	0																																																																																																																
TOT	815	737	663	67	335	68																																																																																																																
			S-1 to Sgt Rava																																																																																																																			
3	0100		(u) Set Reps for 5 ¹ /4th Inf to SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Krommenhok AmexA P-1	m arty	DR RM																																																																																																																	
4	0200		(u) Set Reps for 5 ¹ /4th Inf to SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Krommenhok AmexA P-2	m arty	DR RM																																																																																																																	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years																																																																																																																	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: ANM873541
 By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 239-38)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>5th Lt. H. L. NARA</i>		LOCATION <i>BT 433016</i>		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">FROM</td> <td colspan="2">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>0001</i></td> <td><i>4 July 70</i></td> <td><i>2100</i></td> <td><i>4 July 70</i></td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	<i>0001</i>	<i>4 July 70</i>	<i>2100</i>	<i>4 July 70</i>
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
<i>0001</i>	<i>4 July 70</i>	<i>2100</i>	<i>4 July 70</i>																
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
<i>5</i>	<i>0300</i>		<i>(u) Sit Reps for 5/4th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek</i> <i>Ammax P-3</i>	<i>m</i> <i>arly</i>	<i>D/K</i> <i>R/M</i>														
<i>6</i>	<i>0305</i>		<i>(c) TMMF - String 4 - 5 paks moving S-N - metal detected</i> <i>BT 433016</i> <i>Lt. Harris By SP/4 Krommenhoek</i>	<i>5th/3</i>	<i>DK</i>														
<i>7</i>	<i>0320</i>		<i>(u) Expanded 10-155 and 78 105</i> <i>Lt. Harris By SP/4 Krommenhoek</i>	<i>5th/3</i>	<i>DK</i>														
<i>8</i>	<i>0400</i>		<i>(u) Sit Reps for 5/4th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek</i> <i>Ammax P-4</i>	<i>m</i> <i>arly</i>	<i>DK</i> <i>R/M</i>														
<i>9</i>	<i>0415</i>		<i>(c) Inoppy Ghost BT 441070</i> <i>3-5 Paks Stationary</i> <i>req clearance - proximity to friendly</i> <i>Lt. Harris By Sgt Ramon</i>	<i>5th/3</i>	<i>DK</i>														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE																

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *AM/873541*
 By *K4 NARA* Date *3-2-77*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 ² /3 5 th Air Force			CONFIDENTIAL	FROM		TO	
5 th Air Force			LT Beach	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 th Air Force			LT Beach	0001	4 July 70	2400	4 July 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10		0420	(1) Snoopery Short BT 434067 3-5 paks - moving west Ly TINH gave neg. clearance at 0425 - Snoopery Short at BT-433067 - same amount paks same direction. Ly TINH officer gave neg. clearance because rounds would land in rice paddy - closest friendly was 900 meters south Lt. Harris By Sgt Rano			5 ² /3	OK
11		0500	(1) Sit Reps for 5 th Air Force SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Krommehah AmexA P-5			m arty	OK PM
12		0530	(1) Expenditure on Snoopery Short BT-433067 - 6-1055 BT-432067 - 5-4.2 BT-430067 - 6-1055 Lt. Harris By Sgt Rano			5 ² /3	OK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R4 NARA Date 3-2-77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER & COV
(AR 200-340)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 th Bn 46th Inf/118218		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
		LT Rana		DATE		DATE	
				6001 4 July 76		2400 4 July 76	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13		0535	(C) Blue Ghost 27 on VR in Box 44 SP4 Mitchem By Sgt Rana	5 th /3	DR		
14		0600	(W) Lit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Master By DFC Prunty Armed A D-6	m arty	DR AM		
15		0601	(C) Temp - string 11 - 6 pds moving E to W - metal detected GRID 419066 - neg political clearance Lt. Harris By Sgt Rana	5 th /3	DR		
16		0605	(C) 4:2 report 4-0-9-13-11-6-13-30 SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Krametobk	5 th /3	DR		
17		0630	(W) LT Robinson + SGT Rana OFF Duty	MFR	IR		
18		0630	(W) CAPT Cacciato + SGT Sendejo ON Duty	MFR	AS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN187354
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(DA FORM 1594)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			BT 539073	FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198118			CONFIDENTIAL	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	0630	(C) TOI 0615 @ 446957, Blue GHOST 27 SPOTTED 1 VC EVADING WEARING GREEN UNIFORM, NEG. WEAPON, Blue GHOST 27 ENGAGED, NEG RESULTS TOI 0627 Blue GHOST 27 Found Well used AREA THAT LOOKED LIKE OVERNIGHT REST AREA. BONSACK Randall	S 2/3		AS		
20	0700	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK Randall Annex A P 7	M ARTY		AS RM		
21	0730	(C) SIT Rep E Reccon Combat Assault (*) PR Chu Lai EAST @ 0710 312056 @ 0721 LZ 315055 TO SGT LARK by SGT CARVER	S 2/3		AS		
22	0800	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK RANDALL Annex A P 8	M ARTY		AS BD		
23	0830	(C) AIR STRIKES @ 24294070 0900	S 2/3		AS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

SPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: NARA Date: 3-2-87

OPERATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 ² /3		BT 537093		CONFIDENTIAL	
5 ON 46 INF 198 ² LIB. 22 Bench		DATE		DATE	
		July 4		2400 July 4	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	(CONT)		278067 @ 1000 Approved by Capt Cacciato		
24			0855 (C) Air STRIKE @ 294070 Completed. BONSACK - SGT Sendeto	5 ² /3	AS
25			0900 (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK Sendeto ANNEX A P.9	M ARTY	HS BD
26			0950 (C) Helix 23 ON STATION FOR AIR STRIKE AT 278067 LT HORSE by Greci	5 ² /3	AS
26			0950 0950 SABER 76 ON STATION 0935 FOR VR Box 42 + BONSACK Greci	5 ² /3	AS
27			1000 (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK Greci ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	AS BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 53

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ87354
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DATE OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5046 INF 1982 LIB

LZ BOACH

COOL

4 July

2000

4 July

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26		1005	(C) AIR STRIKE AT 278067 completed 04/1005 BONSACK Randall	S 2/3	AS
27		1100	(U) SIT Reps for 5/46 INF TO BONSACK Randall Annex A P-11	M ARTY	AS BO
28		1130	(C) PLANS + Summaries daily/wkly Passed To BONSACK Sendego	S 2/3	AS
30		1130	TOI (C) SABER 76 ON 04/1100 AT 220 986 3 Houches, 20X30 and 1 10X20. AT GRID 200482 TRAIL RUNNING E-W. Did NOT ENGAGE - EXPENDED All Ammo PREV. BONSACK GREGI	S 2/3	AS
31		1200	(U) SIT Reps for 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK Randall Annex A P 12	M ARTY	AS BO
32		1300	(C) TOI 04/1100 - Ly Tin - UNK	S 2/3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-87

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	PAGE
	IN	OUT			
32	(Cont)		SIZE ENEMY FORCE held MEETING w/ APPROX 30 CIV. vic BT 437057 MEETING LASTED APPROX 1 HR. AFTER MEETING CIV LEFT w/ VC in NW direction Neg Friendly Action BONSACK RANDALL		
33		1330	(C) STRING 4 ; 3PAX, METAL Detected NORTH TO SOUTH, AT 453019 Neg clearance, Inside R.D. Line	S 2/3	AS
34		1400 1355	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF To MASTERD by Sendero Annex A P14	M ARTY	AS BD
35		1415	(U) Coo TOI 04/1255 CONTACT w/ EST UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY Recieved APPROX 100 Rds SAF FROM 3 LOCATION AT 261085 ENEMY EVADED in UNK direction Called ARTY - CONTACT LASTED 15 MINUTES - Gunships Requested Musket 33 ON STATION AT 1315 ENGAGED THE CONTACT AREA.	S 2/3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
35	(cont)			Will Sweep Area. CONTACT AREA- 261 085 MASTER ^{by} SENDETO		
36		1430		(U) Cco Request DUST OFF FOR 1 PAX w/ 104" + Temp. Heat CASUALTY at 1355 grid 261085 DUST OFF 89 completed at 1410 2 PAX DUSTED OFF TO 91st EVAC William Sullivan # 431 + GARY ZAMPITH + by Randall	S-1, S-3 Cco	AS
37		1500		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTER SENDETO Annex A P. 15	M ARTY	AS BD
38		1600		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTER SENDETO ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	AS BD
39		1600		(C) SABER 79 TOI 1530 VR BX 32 + 41. Sighted Tunnels at	S-3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL, ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

ITEM NO		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	BY
		IN	OUT		
39	(cont)		301 059 - ENGAGED. PACK OR some Resemblance AT 303, 058, ENGAGED. Also TARIL E-W 313067-did NOT ENGAGE-Expanded. AREA Showed General SIGNS OF Recent Activity MASTEN SENDETO		
40		1620	(u) TOI 1255 CWO Swept CONTACT AREA- Found 2 Houches 10'X15'. Inside EACH 10'X12' BUNKER. GET 1 Tunnel 3'X15' called ARTY - but OUT OF RANGE Destroyed Tunnels + Bunkers MASTEN RANDALL	S ² /3	
41		1700	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTEN SENDETO ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	AS BO
42		1800	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO LARK RANDALL	M ARTY	AS EC

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: AN/873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

5 AUG 1962 JAF 1984 LIO LR BUCK

000 5 JUL 1962 4 JULY

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	(CONT)		ANNEX A P 19		AS
43		1800	(U) 5/46 will have combined operation with RF Co. #931 on 05 July 70. RF will SEARCH + CLEAR Ridge Line WEST OF Ky TRA begin 0500 Box UL 2908 LR 3306 BONSACK Sendejo	S ² /3	AS
44		1830	(U) CAPT Cacciato + SGT SENDEJO OFF DUTY	MFR	AS
45		1830	(U) 2nd Patterson + Sgt Rana on duty	VMFR	DK
46		1900	(U) Lit Reps for 5/46 H. Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommrich Annex A P-10	m orty	DR EC
47		1930	(C) intell. from Bde Team #1 - at 03/0900 July 70 150VC of unidentified		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANJ873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

5/24/42/1191

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
47			Cont unit were located at BT 286132 Ky Que vill. Uniforms - grey and green. Weapons 1-82mm mortar, 2-60mm mortars 1 unk type machine gun, 6 B-40 rockets, units mission to mortar Nui My and Nui Yon OP's in Qy Yang vill, between the 4th & 5th of July. Item #2 at 03/1700 July 70-170 NVA & unk unit were located at BT 348028 and Ky Sanh vill. Uniforms - green - weapons - 2-82mm mortars 3-60mm mortars, 2 unk machine guns, 8-122mm rockets, Mission unk. Item #3 at 03/1800 - July 70 70 VC of 4/20 VC company were located at BT 368090, 1 km E of #2 Ky Thanh Vill units mission - to combine	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
47			with local guerrillas to collect food in XUAN NGOC hamlet and other hamlets in Ky Chan village area on 4 July 70 Item #4 - Division Intell Village chief of Gang Phu reported to 3rd of 18th artillery that VC have mined arty hill for the last three nights. Attention ONK From LT Horsch to PFC Prunty		
48		2000	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 H Inf to SP/4 Culpepper by SP/4 Krummholz Annex A P-21	m arty	OR EC
49		2030	(C) To I 04/1730 A ^{ce} spotted 6 NVA at approx EG 285082 PROX 800 meters west. A ^{ce} engaged with SAF and called arty. FA while sweeping area found &	S ² /3	OR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, THREAT, ETC.		
	IN	OUT			
49	AL	cont	105ad looking trapped with trip wire release, Reg EOD team to destroy it. 7/A then spotted movement 100 meters NW 7/A engaged W/SAF and received no return fire. Results. 1 NVA KIA, NVA was dressed in KHAKI shirt green pants, carrying pack poncho, steel pot and 1 CCHG after initial contact, A spotted 3 NVA evading west, engaged with SAF and called arty swept area msg. results, will sweep again at first light. SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommich		
50	2100	(W)	Get Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommich Annex A P22	m	DK BC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		REMARKS	INITIALS	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
51		2200	(u) Lit Reps for 5/16 th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenbach Annex A P-23		EC
52		2250	(u) Blue Short 41 on station for TR Night Hawk but weather was too bad and broke station at 2200. SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenbach	S 7/3	OR
53		2300	(u) Lit Reps for 5/16 th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenbach Annex A P-24	m	OR EC
54		2325	(C) TMMF - string 4- 4 packs metal detected moving north to south Grid BT-454023 Lt. Harris By PFC Prunty		
55		2400	(u) Lit Reps for 5/16 th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenbach Annex A P-25	m	OR EC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K. NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AMD873541
By SP1 NARA Date 3-2-87

CONFIDENTIAL

58-46149 1981-10

Item No.	In	Out	Summary, Remarks, Action, etc.	Action Taken	Date
			Summary.		
			ACo: Is operating in		
			Area bounded by BT 28085		
			BT 3105. NDP BT 294083.		
			Ambushed 1/8 BT 292077		
			3/8 BT 292086.		
			BCo: B - provides		
			Security for FSB Fat City.		
			1/8 provides security for Ky		
			Tra. 1/2/B Ambushed at		
			BT 439086 on Fat City Access		
			rd.		
			CCo. Conducts searches		
			Close ops in AO bounded by		
			BT 27085 BT 2904. NDP		
			C- BT 251081. 1/8 Ambush		
			BT 255083.		
			DCo. Chu Lin Per Report		
			ERCON. Conduct ops		
			in AO bounded by BT 30055 BT 3299.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 150

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

58, 46, 18, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND873541
By RT NARA Date 3-2-17

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 031700 - 041700 July 1970. None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041700 - 051700 July 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2903 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.
NDP BT275083

Co B: 1/B provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904.
NDP BT272078

Co D: Co D is in Chu Lai for Refit.

Co E:

Recon: 040700 Recon was combat assaulted into BT312056. They will conduct reconnaissance mission in Box BT3005 & BT3299.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Richard J. Decker
1st Inf. for
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354
Date 12/17/12

TIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 July 1970

Intel fr DIV, B rating, 020700: 25 VC moved a 122mm rkt Lehr fr BT405996 to BT415003 to HQ TILU HT., uniforms-green, wons: 8 122mm rcts, 1 122mm rkt Lehr, 1 Chicom pistol, 2 AA47s and range scale, mission: To rkt GTU LLI 4 - 6 July.

Intel fr DIV, B rating, 021600: 140 VC, 402 Bn loc BT333031, TUN TIE(H), uniforms-yellow, wons: 3 21mm, 3 60mm mortars, 4 MGs and numerous AK50s, mission: To harass outposts of TUN LAI, 3 - 7 July.

Intel fr DIV, B rating, 020500: 75 VC, V14 Co loc BT355027, uniforms-mixed, wons: 2 60mm mortars, 4 40s, 3 MGs and indiv wons, mission: To harass LK TIL(D) B.B, 5 - 6 July.

Intel fr DIV, B rating, 021000: 90 VC, V20. loc T338090, uniforms-yellow, wons: 2 122mm mortars, 3 30 cal MGs, 7 40s and indiv wons.

Intel fr LK TIL, C/2 rating, 030600: VC unit, V20, coord B.LAI, combined with V30 Sapper unit and moved to T367115 & T365119, intention: To enter B.LAI(V) marketplace or L.T. refugee camp in order to get food fr 3 - 5 July, blue & gray uniforms, wons: 2 60mm & 1 82mm mortar, 4 40s and indiv wons.

Intel fr LK TIL, C/3 rating, 031730: 1 VC guerrilla sqd, coord LAI 10, hiding at BT494005, intention: At 2300 move to BT510053 & BT498048 for organization of VCI, and gather information, ARVN uniforms, wons: AA47 and 40s.

Unknown, 031415, BT286045.

Unknown, 031415, BT296140.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 July 1970

a. 030600 B Co, BT293068, swept area of contact(Ref BTSUM 1174-70, 2e & f), found bits of clothing, blood and part of an arm classified 1 VC KIA.

b. 031215 Fwd TOC, BT301075, obs unk no enemy in treeline taking parachutes, PF's swept area, neg res.

c. 031215 Fwd obs 5-15 personnel near airstrike area and rec 30 cal fire.

d. 031250 Blue Ghost 21 fd 1 lightly used trail which ran to a permanent structure at BT502953, eng & dest structure w/neg res.

e. 031235 A Co, BT299004, spotted 10 VC uniforms, range 400m, eng w/SF, called arty, swept area, neg res.

f. 032045 B Co, F T CHIEF, called D/O for 1 US with fever to 91st Evac, arty personnel.

g. 032045 3/C heard noises at BT262087, called arty, swept area, neg res.

h. 040615 Blue Ghost 27, BT416037, spotted 1 VC evading wearing green uniform, eng w/neg res, also fd well-used area that looked like an overnight rest area.

CONFID

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-1-17

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

4 July 1970

REF: 102
SUBJECT: (U) Daily I TSUR 1175-70

3. (C) RDR: 030700 to 040700 July 1970

031130 grid BT453012 8 personnel moving S w/metal. Leg clear.

040305 grid BT433016 5 personnel moving S w/metal. Fired 10 155 & 8 105 rds.

040415 grid BT441070 3-5 personnel stationary. Leg clear.

040420 grid BT434067 3-5 personnel moving. Leg clear. 10 0425 same data recorded. Grain not clear.

040500 grids BT433067, BT432067, BT430067. Fired 6 105 rds at 1st grid, 5 4.2 rds at 2nd grid and 6 105 rds at 3rd grid.

040600 grid BT419066 6 personnel moving S w/metal. Leg clear.

4. (U) ILLUSTRATION DATA: 4 to 5 July 1970

REF	GR	SR	TIME	EL	LE	ILLUM	DATE
0527	0619	1920	2012	0635	2002	00	4 Jul 70
0527	0619	1920	2012	0733	2046	02	5 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WARRINGTON
LTD

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for
52

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BT-537073		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
				DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	5 July 70	2400	5 July 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(d) Journal open by Lt Patterson and Sgt Rawa	MFR	DR		
2	0002		(c) Foxhole HHC 12 3 0 13 1 180 25 0 147 18 A 4 2 0 2 0 117 69 6 24 18 B 4 3 0 1 0 179 72 0 27 20 C 2 1 0 1 1 122 70 12 30 10 D 4 0 0 4 0 98 0 0 41 7 Rcn 2 2 0 2 0 24 20 0 4 0 FM 3 0 0 2 0 70 0 50 51 0 34 9 2 22 1 161 750 256 69 337 68 S-1 To Sgt Rawa	S 2/3	DR		
3	0005		(c) Reference MSG 54 04 July 3-81 mm fired 8-155 rds of TMF GRID SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Kromenbach	S 2/3	DR		
4	0030		(c) RF PLT ⁹³¹ will work in AO Box BT-297092-309081-300093-304079 will depart at 05/0400 July SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt Rawa	S 2/3	DR		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S713		LOCATION BT-537073		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE		
				0001 5 July 70		2400 5 July 70		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
5		0035	(C) C ^{CO} ToI 0512355 received 3 CCHG from unk size enemy force 30 to 40 meters to their south. C ^{CO} returned small arms fire, called arty, will sweep at first light end of incident BT 256081 SP4 Mitchum By PFC Bruntz				S ² /3	DR
6		0100	(C) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommenhok AmmexA P-1				m arty	DR RM
7		0200	(C) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommenhok AmmexA P-2				m arty	DR RM
8		0235	(C) Snoopzy Ghost-BT-413054 10 paks stationary. Fired 33-105's Lt. Harris By SP4 Krommenhok				S ² /3	DR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANN 873541
By NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

3 1 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 ⁹¹³			BT-537073	FROM		TO	
5 Bn 46th Inf 19821R			LT Beach	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 July 70	2400	5 July 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9		0250	(4) LATE ENTRY - TOI 04/0800 4 July - S-3 MAI LEE DROPPED 10000 Chien Hoi leaflets in Box UL2808 AR 3205- during RCN's C.A. SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt. Raum	5 ⁹¹³	DR		
10		0255	(E) LATE ENTRY TOI 04/2110 4 July - Swoopy ghost BS-481973 - 3 paks stationary Expenditures 3-8+ mm Jt. Harris By SP/4 Krommenhok	5 ⁹¹³	DR		
11		0300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/4 H Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenhok Amex A p. 3	m uty	DR RM		
12		0400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/4 H Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenhok Amex A p. 4	m uty	DR RM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM873541
By NARA Date 3-2-13

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-740)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
5913		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT						
13	0500	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krammerbach Amex A DS	M	DR	0101	5 July 70	2110	5 July 70
14	0515	(u) 4:2 Report 3-0-7-10-19-6-23-48 SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Krammerbach	S 2/3	DR				
15	0545	(u) Blue Ghost 29 on VR in Box 44. SP4 Mitchem By Sgt Pawa	S 2/3	DR				
16	0600	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krammerbach Amex A D-6	S 2/3	DR				
17	0630	(u) Lt. Patterson and Sgt Pawa off duty	MFR	DR				
18	0630	(u) 23 Decker + SGT Sendejo on Duty	MFR	AS				
19	0700	(u) SIT Reps for 5/46th Inf to	MFR M	AS				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 4873541
By: R1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 200-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S73		LOCATION P 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB		CL Beach		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 5 July	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 July
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	(CON'T)		MASTEN Abel Annex A P 7	ARTY	RM		
20		0800	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF LT Horse Abel Annex A P. 8	M ARTY	AS RM		
21		0800	(C) EOD SENT TO ALPAR CO TO blow 105th booky TRAP.	S 2/3	AS		
22		0900	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HORSE Abel Annex A P-9	M ARTY	AS BD		
23		0900	5/46+ Combined operation (C) TOI: 05/0710 RF COMPANY 4931 w/SAF VC ENGAGED EST. PLT size NVA PROX PROX 150 METERS. VC/NVA RETURNED FIRE. Enemy Fled To West. RF's SWEEP AREA. Result 5 VC KIA, 1 AK KIA (293085) MASTEN Abel	S 2/3	AS		
24		1000	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTO-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: NARA Date: 3-2-18

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY WITH LOG SHEET
(AF 220-100)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
543		8753073 CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
5 BN 46 INF 1983 LIA		LE BEACH		0001 03 July 80	2400 05 July 80
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	(CONT)		MASTEN Abel Annex A P-10	Acty	BD
25	1000		(C) SABER 77 ON STATION VR Box 32+41. MASTEN by Sendejo	S ² /3	AS
26	1040		(C) Air Reg BX41 ^{UL} 2307 ^{LR} 3300 BX 42 ^{UL} 1498 2240 ^{LR} 2290 BX 44 " 3803 " 5195 Approved by Capt Pascioto LARK SGT CARRIER	S ² /3	AS
27	1100		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO by Annex A P-11	M Acty	AS BD
28	1115		(C) TOT 05/1030 2/A AT 284082 LOCATED 1 NVA KIA Wounded by SAI/ ^{SCRAPNEL} Body in TUNNEL WEARING BIK PANTAMAS + had RUCK SACK. RUCK CONTAINED 1 PR GREEN PANTS KACKI SHIRT	S ² /3	AS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 82

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANM 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
28	(CONT)	LARK - Sendeto				
29	1120	(C) INTELL FROM LY TIN - RECEIVED ON 05/0800. C/3; ON 03/1800 1 VC UNIT TITLE + COM UNK. APPEARING AT 495 997. STRENGTH 200 MEN INTEND TO ATTACK PF'S FROM KY SANH VILL + MORTAR LY TIN HQ + OUTPOST BELONGING LY TIN BETWEEN NOW + 07/JULY UNIFORMS - GRAY + BLUE WEAPONS 2/82 MM 2/60 MM 1/30 CAL M.B., INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS LT HORSE PFC ABOL	S ² /3	AS		
30	1130	(C) REFERENCE TO MESSAGE 23 TOT 05/0710. S/46 + RF COMPANY 4 #931 ON COMBINED OPERATION SWEEP W/ ACO S-46 INF. U.S. CONFIRM 5 VC KIA 1 AK-47 CIA. AT 293088 MAJ LEE TO LT HORSE	S ² /3	AS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		1200	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTEN Abel Annex A P. 12	M Arty	AS BD
32		1300	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTEN Abel Annex A P. 13	M Arty	AS BD
33		1400	(C) URT BT 309129 (A) UNIDENTIFIED EXP 54-105 36-155 LT HORBE AFC RANDALL	S 2/3	AS
34		1400	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN by SGT SENDEJO Annex A P 14	M Arty	AS BD
35		1500	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK Abel Annex A P 15	M Arty	AS BD
36		1600	(C) TME TO 1505 STRING 3 METAL Detected. 2 PKS South To NW 455022 Neg Clearance INSIDE RD	S 2/3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By R4 NARA Date 3-1-17

CONFIDENTIAL

5 ON 46 INF 198 LB

LE BACH

DOO

8 July

2400 3 July

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
36			BONSACK RANDAN.		
37		1522	(C) TMF TOI 1522 3 PAKS STRING 4 - 3 PAKS - METAL detected - 433106 NEG clearance - Inside RD.	S ² /3	AS
38		1540	TOI 05/1540 STRING 6 2 PAKS W TO E METAL Detected 435020 TMF MASTEN Abel	S ² /3	AS
39		1600	USIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Abel ANNEX-A P 16	M ARTY	AS BO
40		1620	(C) SABER 77 TOI 05/1030 SIGHTED 2 HOUCHES AT 290996, 10x20. 2 HOUCHES 15x20 at 288995. ALSO Well used TRAIL E-W AT 290996 ENGAGED - NEG RESULTS. ROCKETS KEPT GETTING AIR BURSTS due	S ² /3	AS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
40	PL	CORV	to heavy vegetation DFC Borsack by Sendejo		AS
41		1700	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf to DFC Borsack by Sgt Sendejo Annex A P-17	m arty	AS
42		1800	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf to SP4 Culpepper by DFC Randall Annex B P-18	m arty	AS
43		1930	(u) Lt Becker & Sgt Sendejo off duty	MFR	AS
44		1830	(u) Lt Patterson and Sgt Rawe on duty	MFR	OR
46		1840	(C) To F 1825 - Tm F - string 11 10 paks metal detected BT 458018 neg clearance - RD line crosses in area. Sgt Chepus by Sgt Rawe	S 7/3	OR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-137

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
47		1900	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommshub Annex A P-19	m arty	DR EC
48		1915	(u) RDP's from 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommshub Annex A P-20	m arty	DR EC
49		2000	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommshub Annex A P-21	m arty	DR EC
50		2100	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommshub Annex A P-22	m arty	DR EC
51		2115	(u) Blue Ghost 40 on station for Night Hawk in Box 35 SP4 Culpepper By Sgt Ranno	5 ² / ₃	DR
52		2200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By Sgt Ranno Annex A P-23	m arty	DR EC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM873541
BY K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-27

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, DRIVING, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary.		
			A Co. Is operating in AO bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105		
			A(-) BT 294083 Ambushes -		
			1/4 BT 298082, 3/4 BT 296085.		
			B Co. B(-) provides security		
			For FSB Fat City. 1/2/B Ambushed		
			at BT 437083 on FSB Fat City access		
			rd. 1/8 provides security for Ky Tra.		
			C Co. Conducting search & clear		
			in AO bounded by BT 2708 & BT 2904		
			C Co. BT 256081.		
			D Co. Chu Lai for Refit		
			E Recon. conduct reconnaissance		
			mission in AO bounded BT 3005 & BT 3299.		
			NDP. BT 295051		
			moches. 1 Lt + m & huy		
			sec at Hill 270 & LZ Chippawa		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
JOSE P. HAUSER, 1LT., Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Jack D. Satcher

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols. Also undergoing combined operation with RF Co #913.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 041700 - 051700 July 1970.

041415 Co C received approx 100 rds SAF from unk number of enemy; at BT261085 arty fired, gunships engaged the area. Co C swept area with negative results.

042030 Co A engaged 6 NVA at BT285082 with SAF and arty, swept area, found one booby trapped 105 round. They requested EOD team-spotted movement 100 meters west, engaged w/SAF, results 1 NVA KIA.

050035 Co C received 3 ohicom grenades from unk size enemy force at BT256081; they returned SAF, called arty, swept area at first light, negative results.

RF Co #931 in conjunction with Co A engaged est plt size VC/NVA enemy; they returned fire & fled to west. RFs & US swept area, results 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051700 - 061700 July 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: 1/B provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. B(+) at PSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904. At 061100 July returns to Chu Lai East for retraining. PZ BT255085

Co D: Co D is in Chu Lai for Refit. Combat assaulted from Chu Lai East on 061000 hours to LZ at BT275085. They will conduct search & clear operation in area bounded by BT2608 & BT2904.

Co E:

Recon: They will conduct reconnaissance mission in Box BT3005 & BT3299.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA, became OPCON to 1/52nd at 0800 hours.

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ CHI-PEWA
1 AN/PSS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

INITIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 10

DF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and ~~Scenarios~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5 July 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY
6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 6 KIA

for Wilbur L. Lee
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
8-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *AM 873541*
By *K1 NARA* Date *3-2-17*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 NO. 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

5²/₃

5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIR LZ Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 6 July 70 2400 6 July 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(a) Journal opened by Sgt Patherson
or Sgt Rana

MMFR

2

0000

(c) Fathole

5²/₃

OK

MHC 17 3 0 12 2
176 55 0 142 9

A 4 2 0 2 0
177 69 5 25 18

B 4 3 0 1 0
179 72 0 25 22

C 2 1 0 1 0
120 69 12 30 10

D 4 0 0 4 0
98 0 0 45 3

IR 2 0 0 0 0
24 20 0 4 0

IA 3 0 1 2 0
20 0 50 15 5

Total 34 9 1 22 2
725 255 67 336 67

S-L to Sgt Rana

3

0100

(u) Sit Reps for 5/4th Inf to
Sgt Culpepper Byd 1/4 Khammukh arty
ARMY P-1

m

OK

4

150
035

(c) B- ToI 0510325 spotted 2 VC
at EG 430075 B^{co} could not
distinguish weapons or type
of uniforms. B^{co} engaged
with S&F and mortar and

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 1594

PC-Japan

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		INITIALS	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
5 46th Inf 198218 LZ Beach			0001	6 July 70	2400	6 July 70		
4	cont	enemy evaded SE-B ^{co} will sweep at first light SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Krommenhach						
5	0200	(4) Lit Reps for 546th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommenhach Annex A P-2			m	art	DR RM	
6	0215	B ^{co} TOI 06/0145 spotted 8 VC EG 430075. B ^{co} engaged with SAR, mortar and called art. They could not distinguish uniforms or weapon. B ^{co} will sweep area at first light SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Krommenhach			S ^{2/3}		DR	
7	0300	(2) Lit Reps for 546th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommenhach Annex A P-3			m	art	DR RM	
8	0400	(3) Lit Reps for 546th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Krommenhach Annex A P-4			m	art	DR RM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5713		BT-537027		4 14	
5846 Hq/MP418.42 Beach		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
				DATE	DATE
				6 July 70	6 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
13	0600	(U) Target Mission Force Thing 11- 6 packs moving east to west - metal detected Quad BT-419066 - SABER checked Lt. Harris by PFC Brindj	5 ² /3	DA	
14	0600	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf Co Lt Culpepper by Lt/V Brommehat Annex A P-6	m arty	DA RM	
15	0630	(U) Lt. Patterson & Sgt Rana off duty	MFR	DA	
16	0630	(U) LT Decker & SGT SENDERO ON DUTY	MFR	AE	
17	0700	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5-146 INF Co PFC BOWSACK by PFC Abel ANNEX A P.7	m ARTY	AS BD	
18	0740	(U) Bco completed sweep of AREA 430075 WIT NEG. RESULTS REF TO MSG# 446	5 ² /3	AS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DESCRIPTION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ST3		FROM	TO	
500 46 INF 19410 LZ BEACH		DATE	DATE	
		0001 6 July	2400 6 July	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
19	0800	(C) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO APC BOWSACK RFL AKEH ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	AK RM
20	0900	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK SGT SENDETO ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	AS RM
21	1000	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BOWSACK RANDALL ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	AS AM
22	1005	(C) URI BT 254014 BNC BNC code C 340085 BNC LT HORSE SGT SENDETO EXP 340085 -54-105	S ² /3	AS
23	1020	(C) CLDC Sweep FOR 08/0800 TO 08/1200. 559008 563003 580033 584028 SGT LARK RANDALL	S ² /3	AS
24	1020	(C) Helix 25 Completed Air	S ² /3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5-8		BT 55013		156 1 17	
5-8046 INF 190-18		CONFIDENTIAL		2400 16 JUL 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
24	(CONT)	STRIKE at 0906 Grid 273067 DROPPED 16/500 lbs - 100% COVERAGE OF TARGET. NO FURTHER DROPS BECAUSE OF SMOKE AND TREES. LT Brown Randall			
25	1100	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK PFC RANDALL Annex A P. 11	M ARTY	AS BD	
26	1200	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Bonsak PFC Abel Annex A P. 12	M ARTY	AS BD	
27	1240	(C) CLDC cleared by Binh: Son-HUE + Ly Tin CHAT approved by Capt Cacciato SP4 MASTEN PFC Abel	S ² /3	AS	
28	1300	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTEN PFC Abel Annex A P. 13	M ARTY	AS BD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

5 AUG 1975 1975-48 81537075

0001 06 July 2000 06 July

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1300	(C) TOT 06/1240 at 294089 FOUND 2/1A FOUND 1/NVA CANTEEN CUP, 2/NVA CANTEENS 1/NVA bayonette, 1 CCHG Holder, 2 Home made Machetties, 1 document with outline of BASE camp. All items LOCATED IN bunker, which WAS DESTROYED. (link size) MASTEN PFC Abel	S2/3	AS
30	1400	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTEN RANDALL ANNEX A P-14	M ARTY	AS BO
31	1440	(C) STRING 8 2 PAKS E-W-E METAL detected at 423023 429027. Neg CLEARANCE CIV. IN AREA SGT Cephas SGT Sendeju	S2/3	AS
32	1500	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTEN PFC ABEL	M ARTY	AS BO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	(Cont)	Annex A P 15		
33	1505	(u) STRING 3 FROM TMF TOI 1505 2 PAKS, MOVING NW TO SE METAL Detected Neg Clearance - Inside R.O.D.	S ² /3	AS
34	1505	TOI: 1410 Cco. checked out URI 340085 - Neg Results Johnson PFC Abel	S ² /3	AS
35	1600	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5746 INF To MASTEN RANDALL Annex A P 17	M	AB
36	1610	TOI 1600, ELEMENTS FROM LZ Chippewa completed move To Nui Pho TINH BT 655936 LZ Chippewa cleaned off ELEMENTS: 4.2 MORTAR + 81 mort see. ATTACHED TO 1/6 Effecting 06/1300 HR.	S ² /3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

5/46 INF 19828 BT 537073

1000 00 July 1960 04 July

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1615		(C) TOI 1600, slow motion 1 developed at ROTOR problems AND BROUGHT his bird down 200 METERS TO EAST OF Ky TRA AT GRID 327089. BOTH PILOT + BIRD ARE SAFE. 1/B + RF's WENT TO SECURE LZ. Awaiting pickup of Bird + PILOT. SP4 MASTEN RANDALL	S ² /3	AS
38	1700		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONBACK RANDALL Annex A P18	M ARTY	AS EC
39	1700		(C) CLDC Sweep ON 09/0600 TO 09/1200 of Sub SECTOR #3. RANDALL	S ² /3	AS
40	1730		(C) CLDC Sweep of Sub SECTOR #1 ON 10/0800 Request 2 National Police.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	(CONT)	LARK Sendejo		
41	1730	(C) Slow motion #1 EXTRACTED FROM 327 088 ^{327 088} AT 1730 Johnson SBNDEJO	S ² /3	AS
42	1800	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC Culpepper Randall Annex A P-19	M Arty	AS EC
43	1800	(C) I. R. TARGET 1H 3096 AR UL BT 2410 LR BT 3506 Schutz Randall	S ² /3	AS
44	1830	(U) LT Ducker + SGT Sendejo OFF Duty.	MFR	AS
45	1830	(U) Lt Patterson and Sgt Rawa on duty	MFR	OR
46	1900	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By PFC Prinity Annex A P-20	m arty	OR EC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO.	DATE	INCIDENTS, MISDEEDS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
47	1995	(C) T.M.F. - Tot. 05/1848 Strong 11 10 yards metal detected moving west to east grid BT-423063 - fired 6-4:2 on it SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt Rawa	S ² /3	DR
48	2000	(U) Set Reqs for S/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt Rawa Anmerk P. 21	m arty	DR EC
49.	2010	(C) Air Strike grids for 07/1000hr - BT-288994 07/1200hr - BT-314067 SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt Rawa	S ² /3	DR
50	2012	(C) Gate Entry - E-Recon ToI 06/1430 - found 1 hoatch with Bunker inside. Size 6x8 ft Bunker 3x2 ft Destroyed hoatch Bunker remains because the didn't want to give away position	S ² /3	DR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NO.	TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE NUMBER ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
51	2055	(K) By Tink TCI 06/19/15 PF PLT-174 and 77 rec. UNK amount. SAF from east estimated squad VC prox 100m PF's return SAF. UNK results VC wearing PJs. VC fled west arty called on BT-416093 FG 419092 EG 416093 SP/4 Calpepper By PFC Abel	S 2/3	OK
52	2100	(W) Sit Reps for 5 1/2 h shifts SP/4 Calpepper By PFC Abel AmUNA P-22	m arty	OK EG
53	2130	(C) From By Tink - PF's VIC 405115 received report from villagers on 06/19/30. That estimated DVC PLT appeared at BT 398113 on 06/18/30. Direction of movement UNK - No friendly	S 2/3	OK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO.	TIME	ACTION TAKEN - MIGRATING	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	1000	action taken - migrating Lt Harris By PFC Abel		
54	2200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P-23	m arty	DR EC
55	9300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Brinty Annex A P-24	m arty	DR EC
56	2400	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Brinty Annex A P-25	m arty	DR EC
57	2400	(u) Journal close by Lt Patterson by and Sgt Rains	MFR	DR

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

SR-421 1010 13 Dec 1962 1000 1110 1200 1310

ITEM NO. IN OUT INCIDENTS WITHIN (S) (M) (N) (O) (P) (Q) (R) (S) (T) (U) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z) ACTION TAKEN

Summary

ACo. Is operating in AO bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105
A(-) NDP BT 289086 Ambushes
1/A BT 284085 & 2/A BT 289093

BCo. 1/B provides security for Ky Tea. B(-) provides security for FSB Fat City & conducted an ambush along the access road.

CCo. Continues to patrol & ambush via grid 267075. NDP 267075.

DCo. Operating AO bounded by BT 4306 & BT 4109. D(-) NDP BT 424078 Ambushes
3/D BT 427076.

ERecon. Conducting Recon mission in Box BT 3005 & BT 3299. NDP BT 297052.

Mortars. 1 Lt tm & 1 hvj sec
H.11 270

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT., Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journ

AVDF-BCZ

6 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN:-- S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols. Also undergoing combined operation with RF Co #913.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 051700 - 061700 July 1970.

051115 2/A spotted movement at BT284082, engages with SAF, results 1 NVA KIA.

060135 at BT430075 B(-) spotted & engaged two enemy with SAF & arty, swept area with negative results.

060215 B(-) at BT430075 spotted & engaged 6 enemy with SAF & arty, swept area with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 062700 - 071700 July 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: 1/B provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Continues to patrol and ambush. On 071000 hours moves to PZ at BT272080 for pickup and return to Chu Lai Camp for retraining.

Co D: Moves by vehicle at 1000 hours to FSB FAT CITY, then by foot to area bounded by BT4306 & BT4109 to conduct patrols & ambushes. At 071000 hours combat assaults to LZ at BT272080 from PZ at FSB FAT CITY.

Co E:-

Recon: They will conduct reconnaissance mission in Box BT3005 & BT3299.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec LZ CHIFFEWA moves by air to NUI PHO TINH, BT655936, and becomes OPCON to 1/6 at 061300 hours.

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ CHIFFEWA
1 AN/FPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ

6 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTJUM #187-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 July 1970

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 050900: On 031800 1 VC unit appearing at ES495997, 200 men, intentions: To attack PFs fr KY SANH(V) and mortar LY TIN HQs and outpost belonging to LY TIN, 3 - 7 July, gray & blue uniforms, wps: 2 82mm & 2 60mm mortars, 1 30 cal MG, indiv wps.

Unknown, 051400, BT309129. Fired 54 105 & 36 155 rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 July 1970

a. 050710 PF Co 931 patrol, BT293088, eng plt size element of VC, range 150m, VC ret SAF & evaded W, swept area, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AM47 CIA, confirmed by A Co on combined operation with 931.

b. 051030 2/A, BT284032, on sweep of area, found 1 NVA KIA, died in tunnel fr SAF/ARTY wounds, neg won.

c. 052325 B Co spotted 2 VC at BT430075, eng w/SAF & mortars, enemy evaded SE, neg res.

d. 060145 B Co spotted 8 VC at BT430075, eng w/SAF, mortars & called arty, neg res.

e. 060220 PF plt 175, BT403120, eng VC sqd, range 150m, VC ret SAF & evaded S, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 050700 to 060700 July 1970

060540 grid BT419066 6 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear, VR w/neg res.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 July 1970

BNT	SR	SS	EBNT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0528	0619	1920	2012	0920	2125	05	6 Jul 70
0529	0620	1920	2012	0909	2201	10	7 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

WEEKLY ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY

6 July 1970

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>D.T.</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
78th Rkt Bn	150	BS4099	02 Jul 70	AR
402nd Sapper Bn	170	BT3303	02 Jul 70	AR
125th Bn	150	BT3104	25 Jun 70	AR
V14 LF Co	60	BT3502	02 Jul 70	AR
V20 LF Co	65	BT3803	02 Jul 70	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy activity showed a definite increase in our AO, as evidenced by the several ground attacks and attacks by fire directed against our night defensive positions.

2. S2 Assessment

Enemy activity during the coming week should remain at the same level as the past week. The low illumination period continues, making it possible for the enemy to conduct small scale ground attacks, as well as, stand-off attacks by fire. The enemy will continue to employ mines and booby-traps to harass US/GVN troops while avoiding major contacts.

CONFIDENTIAL

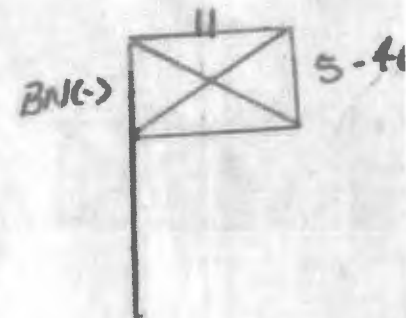
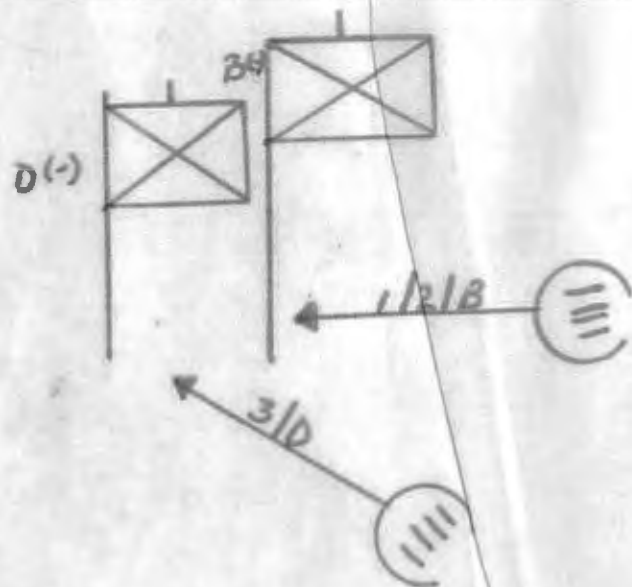
[illegible]

DA FOR 159.

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION
5/46 INF
LZ BEACH
062400 Jul

CONFIDENTIAL

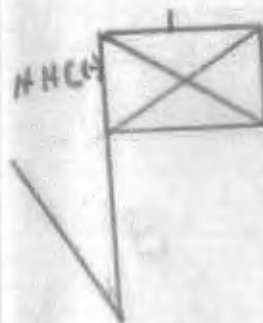
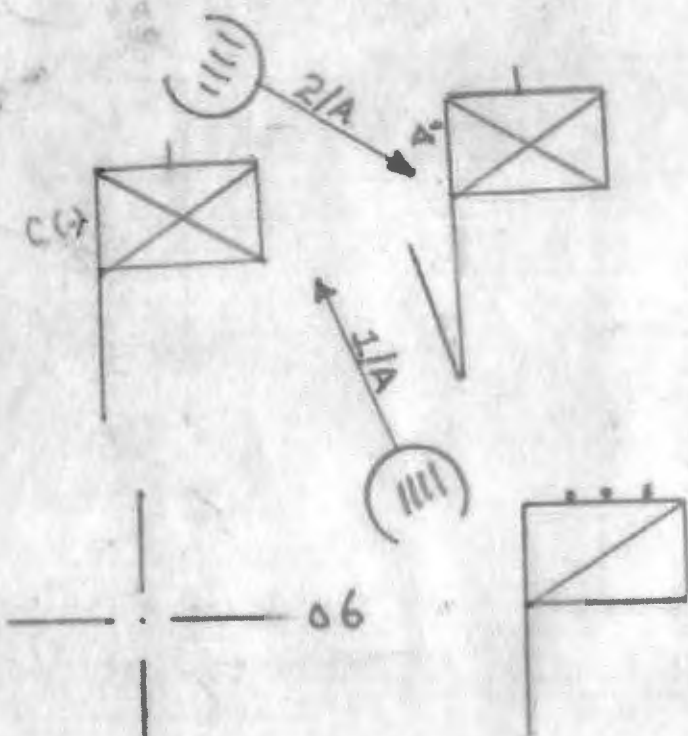


WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL
Hatcher
HATCHER

CONFIDENTIAL

6 July 70 TOP RT



6 July 70 Left

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Air Force 198 LID

LZ Beach

0001

7 July 70

2400

7 July 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(4) Journal opened by St. Patterson and Sgt Rana

MFR

OK

2

0002

(c) Fophole Report

S²/3

OK

$$\begin{array}{r} \begin{array}{cccccc} 12 & 18 & 3 & 0 & 13 & 2 \\ HMC & 147 & 176 & 26 & 0 & 141 & 9 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{cccccc} 6 & 4 & 2 & 000 & 2 & 0 \\ A & 158 & 117 & 70 & 211 & 25 & 18 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{cccccc} 6 & 4 & 3 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ B & 158 & 119 & 70 & 0 & 24 & 25 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{cccccc} 6 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ C & 158 & 121 & 71 & 6 & 36 & 8 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{cccccc} 6 & 4 & 3 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ D & 158 & 94 & 69 & 5 & 19 & 3 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{cccccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ RCON & 33 & 24 & 22 & 0 & 2 & 0 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{cccccc} 3 & 3 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ EM & 63 & 70 & 0 & 28 & 20 & 16 & 5 \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{cccccc} 45 & 35 & 12 & 2 & 12 & 2 \\ Tot & 875 & 723 & 578 & 64 & 263 & 68 \end{array} \end{array}$$

S-L to Sgt Rana

3

0005

(c) Forwarded reports that
 RF Co - 931 Tot ~~4~~ sprung
 ambush on unknown amount
 of VC, approx 40 meters
 southwest of their position.
 RF Co received AK-47 fire
 and unknown amount of
 Chi Coms. RF's returned approx
 30 rds of 60mm & 81mm mortar.

S²/3

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

2

17

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

BT-537073

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

5th 46th Inf 198418

LZ Beach

HOUR

HOUR

DATE

DATE

1001

2400

July 70

July 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3	cont		fire. Negative RF casualties. Will sweep at 0400 hrs End of incident BT-308087 Results - 2 VC KIA - 2 US type grenades C.I.A. SP4 Culpepper By PFC Prinity		
4	0100		(u) Set Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By PFC Prinity Annex A P-1	m arty	DR RM
5	0101		(u) Passed weekly sniper report to SP4 Mitchum By Sgt Rawa	S ² /3	DR
6	0200		(u) Set Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By PFC Prinity Annex A P-2	m arty	DR RM
7	0300		(u) Set Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By PFC Prinity Annex A P-3	m arty	DR RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
(PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

17

STATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Br 46 H Inf 198618

LT Beach

0001

July 70

2400

July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8		0400	(a) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Prinity Annex A P-4	m arty	DR RM
9		0415	(c) From Bde - IR target TOI- 07/0405. IH3096 BT-296068- L emission Lt Will fire artillery. GT Harris to PFC Prinity	S 2/3	DR
10		0430	(c) Reference MSG #9 - expended 6-105's on IR target SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt Rana	S 2/3	DR
11		0500	(a) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Prinity Annex A P-5	m arty	DR RM
12		0600	(a) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Prinity Annex A P-6	m arty	DR RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

5th Air Force

EE Beach

0001

7 July 70

2400

7 July 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		0615	(U) 4:2 report 1-0-10-11-0-21-0-21 SP/4 Mitchem By Sgt Rana	5213	DR
14		0630	(U) 2nd Patterson + Sgt Rana off duty	MFR	DR
15		0630	(U) LT Decker + SGT Sendejo ON Duty	MFR	AS
16		0700	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK RANDALL ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	AS BD
17		0700	(U) SABER 27 ON STATION FOR VR OF NORTH Rocket Pocket: LT HOWARD, RANDALL	5213	AS
18		0700	(U) SABER 77 ON STATION VR Air Cav Box 34 BONSACK RANDALL	5213	AS
19		0720	(U) SABER 77 BROKE STATION 0720	5213	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

STATION OR INSTALLATION

3

LOCATION

BT 37873

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 July

2400

07 July

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	(CONT)		Completed VR BX 34 ^{LOMAN} RANDALL		
20	0740		(U) SABER 27 CLEAR OF A.O. Completed VR of N.R.P. BONSACK RANDALL	S 2/3	AS
21	0800		(U) AMERICAN C-I B-2 RATING TOI 06/0900 July 70, 70 VC OF V/20 COMPANY WERE AT BT 378074 HAMLET #2 KY THANH VILLAGE. Mission collect money, Rice + Setup VCI IN XUAN NGOC HAMLET KY CHAN VILLAGE ON 06 TO 07 July 70. LT HOWARD PRS RANDALL	S 2/3	AS
22	0800		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK RANDALL Annex A P-8	M ARTY	AS BD
23	0900		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK PR RANDALL	M ARTY	AS BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/3

BT 537023

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF 198 413

SEARCH

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

07 July

2400

07 July

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		(CON'T)	ANNEX A P9		
24		0900	STOT 07/0855 SABER 74 ON STATION FOR VR BOX 41 BOWSACK Randall	S 2/3	AS
24		0915	HELIX 01 ON STATION 0907 FOR AIR STRIKE AT 288994. SGT LARK Randall	S 2/3	AS
25		0925	(C) Request AIR STRIKES FOR 08/A.M. AT 342063 + 358043. Suspect LOCATION, TERRAIN, TATICAL Situation SGT LARK SGT Sendejo	S 2/3	AS
26		0930	(C) MINUTE MAN 05 ON STATION FOR C+C FOR CA. CCO + DCO READY BOWSACK Randall	S 2/3	AS
26		1000	(C) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BOWSACK RANDALL	M ARTY	AS BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 17
REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 th LIB		BT 537073	0001	7 July	2400	7 July
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
26	(Cont)	Annex A P 10				
27	1010	(C) SABER 74 BROKE STATION NEG FINDINGS BONSACK PFC RANDALL	S ² /3		AS	
28	1045	(C) E Recon Recon Requests 40 FOR 4 PAX's. Grid 297052 MINE INCIDENT. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW	S ² /3, S-1 ECO		AS	
29	1100	(C) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK ARTY RANDALL Annex A P-11	M ARTY		AS BD	
30	1100	(C) Dec C.A. 1st PZ Dec @ 0955 FAT CITY 1st LZ Dec @ 1012 269078 2nd PZ " @ 1045 FAT CITY " LZ " @ 1053 269078 PFC BONSACK SGT CARVER	S ² /3		AS	
31	1115	(C) Cco EXTRACTION 1st PZ BONSACK 1026 255085	S ² /3		AS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3 5 BN 46 Inf			LOCATION L2 Beach BT 532013	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM DATE 7 July	TO DATE 7 July		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
31	(CONT)	1ST LZ Cco 1040 Chulai 2nd LZ " 1055 255055 " LZ " 1103 Chulai				
32	1115	TOI 1045 (C) URI 264058 code C UNK size ET SGT Cephas SGT Sendejo	S ² /3		AS	
33	1120	(C) Air STRIKE FOR 09/1200 AT 310067 Request CHANGE TO URI Grid 264058 LT Brown RANDALL	S ² /3		AS	
34	1200	(C) URI BT 299127 UNK Identity code C LT Horch Randall	S ² /3		AS	
35	1230	(C) URI BT 299127 305119 UNK size BA EXP SGT Cephas SGT Sendejo	S ² /3		AS	
36	1235	(C) E-Recon Dust OFF 297052 FOR 5 PAX WITH MULTIPLE Eco.	S ² /3, SI		AS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

09

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 531073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 1984/10/10 Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

0001 07 July

2400 07 July

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	(CONT)		SCRAPNEL WOUND'S. PAK'S # 28 MARK EDWINS MULT. SCRAPNEL TO body TAKEN TO 91ST. #14 THOMAS BRISLEY - SCRAPNEL TO Neck + head - 91ST. # 59 David McClellen SCRAPNEL TO ARM + Leg RT Leg + LEFT ARM Broken EVAC - 91ST. #66 - Michael O'Neill. SCRAPNEL LEFT Leg. EVAC 27th Surg. # 52 - HARRY KULCAINSKY SCRAPNEL TO Neck + Leg. DUST OFF called AT 1015 + completed 1050. Nature of Incident Antipersonal mine w/ delay Fuse. MAN THAT detonated IT went past before Explosion occurred. D/O BORD Received 3-4		

or
COMMAND
detonated?

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

873

537093

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB 22 BETHA

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 07 July

2400 07 July

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	(CONT)		Rounds SAF FROM 300 METERS TO WEST OF 297052 SGT LARK PFC Randall		
37		1250	(C) Helix 01 completed AIR STRIKE 07/1003, 100% EXP 16/500lbs Grid 288994 Helix completed AIR STRIKE at 07/1210, 100% EXP 16/500lbs Grid 264058 LT BROWN Randall	S ² /3	AB
38		1300	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN SP4 JOHNSON Annex A P13	m ARTY	AS BD
39		1400	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF PFC BOWSACK SP4 JOHNSON Annex A P14	m ARTY	AS BD
40		1400	(C) Air CAU Box 42+44 Approved by CAPT CACCIATO LARK SGT SENDERO	S ² /3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S ² /3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		L2 BEACH		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 07 July	TO HOUR 2400
				DATE 07 July		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
41		1410	(U) EXP. FOR 4RI ⁶ 264058 - 8/175° 36/105 + 16/5003 299127 } combined Sweep 305119 } 39/105's	S ² /3	AS	
42		1500	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTEN Johnson Annex A P15	M ARTY	AS BD	
43		1600	(C) TOI 06/July 70, - (1) 170 VC of 402 VC BN LOCATED AT BT 348115 KY THANH VILLAGE Mission UNK. (2) 5 VC V/18 VC CO. LOCATED BT 263129 KY QUE VILLAGE Mission UNK. SGT Cephas Sp4 Johnson	S ² /3		
44		1600	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN SGT SENDER Annex A P16	M ARTY	AS BD	
45		1700	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF	M	AS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/2 5 BN 46 INF 198 LI B		BT CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 7 July		TO HOUR DATE 2400 7 July	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	(CONT)		TO BONSACK SP4 Johnson ANNEX A P 18	ARTY	BD		
46	1720	(C)	Aco Request push change ON INTERNAL. Receives Heavy OVER Side FROM 59 CHARLIE Krommenhoek - Johnson	commo	AS		
47	1800	(C)	14-A FROM 2408 TO 3203 TO 3000 TO 2405 AIR CAV MISSION 32-A UL 2615 LR 3708 08/0600 TO 08/1800 July 76 SGT LARK SP4 Johnson	S 2/3	AS		
48	1800	(U)	SIR Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Culpeper Johnson ANNEX A P-19	M ARTY	AS RM		
49	1830	(U)	LT Decker + SGT SENDERO OFF DUTY	MFR	AS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th 46th Inf 198th L E Beach

0001

2 July 70

2400

2 July 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

1830

(U) Sgt. Patterson and Sgt. Rouse on duty

MMFC

DP

51

1900

(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P-20

m

DP

arty

RM

52

2000

(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P-21

m

DP

arty

RM

53

2430

(U) SUB: Suspense, release, for restriction of ammunition following
Lots - are suspended from issue and use:
Item: 1390-N278-FUZE
MTSQ M564.
Lot #: AGF-1-52C USARV
SUSPENSION #: ILSD247-0
Item: 1390-N335-FUZE
PDM557
Lot # MMA-17-116-USARV

S 2/3

DP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 14 NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S²/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/Br 46th Inf 198 LIB

LZ Beach

0001

July 70

2400

7 July 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

1st Cont

SUSPENSION #IL-S-246-0

Quantity on hand will be turned in.

Will be reporting to the supporting as soon as possible Request this information be disseminated to company, batteries, in troop level by the most expedient means possible

SP/4 Pleten to PFC Prunty

54

2035 (E) To I 1936- CO-PF informed

S²/3

DR

BR CO that 1 PLT VC are

at Loc UL 292096 LR 309080

on 08/0400 operation - will involve ER + Aco - along with RF CO 931 + 1 PLT PF's arty is being fired on BT 299099 Operation will begin 08/0400 SP/4 Colpepper By PFC Abel

NEAR Duc Phu (6)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

15

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

543

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Rn 46th Inf 198218 LZ Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 July 70

2400

7 July 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55		2100	(U) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P-22	m arty	DK Rm
56		2135	(C) From Ly Turk To I 07/2030 PSDF unit engaged estimated VC platoon moving south to north at prox of 100 meters VC returned UNK amount of SAF and UNK amount of B-40's - Neg PFC Casualties Grid of incident BT-459033 PF's called artillery ILL area was swept - Results - blood trails were found SP4 Culpepper By PFC Pinty	S ² /3	DK
57		2200	(U) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P-23	m arty	DK Rm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
16	17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

TO

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
52/3

LOCATION *BT 537073*

CONFIDE

DATE: 11/11/1964

TO	
HOUR	DATE
0111	7/

5 Bn 46th Inf 1924 B

CONFIDENTIAL
LT Beach

0001

Club 70

2400

70 July 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

2300

(u) Lit Reprs for 5/46th Inf to
8th/4 Culpesper Bty PFC Abel
Annex A P-24

Am

OK

arty

Red

59

2400

(16) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Culpepper By OFC Abel
Annex B P-25

m

OK

art

PM

60

2411

(4) Journal closed by Lt. Patterson
and Sgt. Rana

MFK

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

OBVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

17

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB. LZ BEACH

0001 7 July 70

24 7 July 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary

A Co. Is operating in AO bounded
by BT 2808 & BT 3105. A(-)
NDP BT 285086. Ambushes
4/3/A BT 286092, 4/2/A BT 282084.

B Co. B(-) provides security
for FSB Fat City. 1/3 provides
security for Ky TRA. 1/2/B ambushed
along Fat City Access Road.

C Co. Chn Lai Per Retraining
D Co. operating in AO bounded
by BT 2608 & BT 2904. NDP
BT 274064.

E Recon continues to conduct
recon mission in AO bounded by
BT 2807 & BT 3004. NDP BT
299055.

Mortars 1 Lt tm & hvy sec
Hill 270. 1 Lt tm & hvy sec
Attached to 1/6 Inf at NUI PHO TINH.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT., Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

7 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: 8-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols. Also undergoing combined operation with RF Co #913.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 061700 - 071700 July 1970. None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071700 - 081700 July 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: 1/B provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Returns to Chu Lai East for retraining at 071100 from PZ at BT268077.

Co D: On 071000 hours combat assaulted to LZ at BT268077 to conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2608 & BT2904 with maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes, patrols, and manned ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: Continues to conduct recon mission in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3004.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tm & hvy sec OPCON to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/P-S-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None.

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3

DF-LCZ

7 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily L TSUM #188-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 July 1970

Unknown, 061005, BT254074.

Unknown, 061005, BT340085.

Intel fr LY TIN, 062023: FFs at BT405115 rec report fr villagers at 061930 that est plt VC appeared at BT398113 at 061830.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 July 1970

a. 061430 E Recon, BT296052, found 1 hootch(6'x8') w/bunker(3'x2') inside, neg signs of activity, dest hootch.

b. 061615 Slow Motion 1 experienced rotor problems and was forced to land at BT327039, neg cas or damage, 1/E, FFs secured LZ, bird was extracted.

c. 061915 FF Plt 174 & 77, BT419092, rec unk amt SAF fr VC sqd at BT416093, ret SAF, called arty, neg res.

d. 062235 RF Co 931, BT303037, ambushed UNSEF, range 40m SW, VC ret SAF & FFs, RFs fired mortars, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 US HGs CIA.

3. (C) RADAR: 060700 to 070700 July 1970

061440 grid BT429027 2 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Neg clear.

061848 grid BT423063 10 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Fired 6 4.2 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 7 to 8 July 1970

TIME	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0528	0620	1920	2012	0909	2201	10	7 Jul 70
0528	0620	1920	2012	0956	2235	16	8 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

HATCHER

S2

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 159

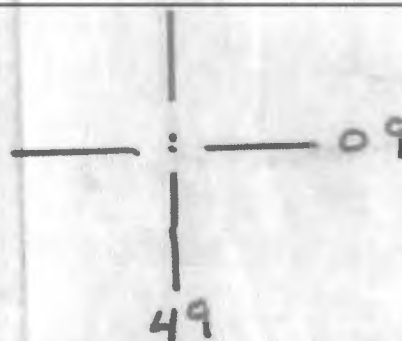
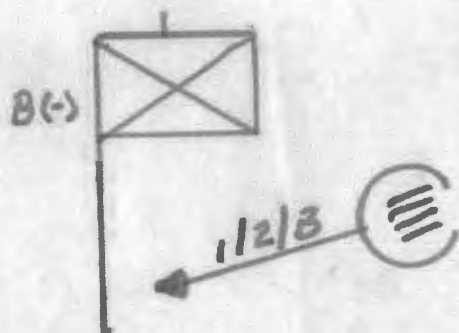
CONFIDENTIAL

QUANTON OVERL
746 Inf
LE BEACH (035370
072400 Jul 70

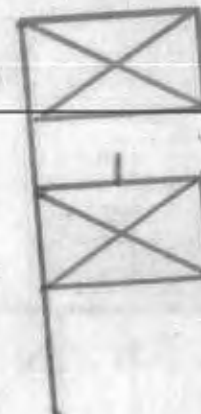
CONFIDENTIAL

BN(-)

5-



C

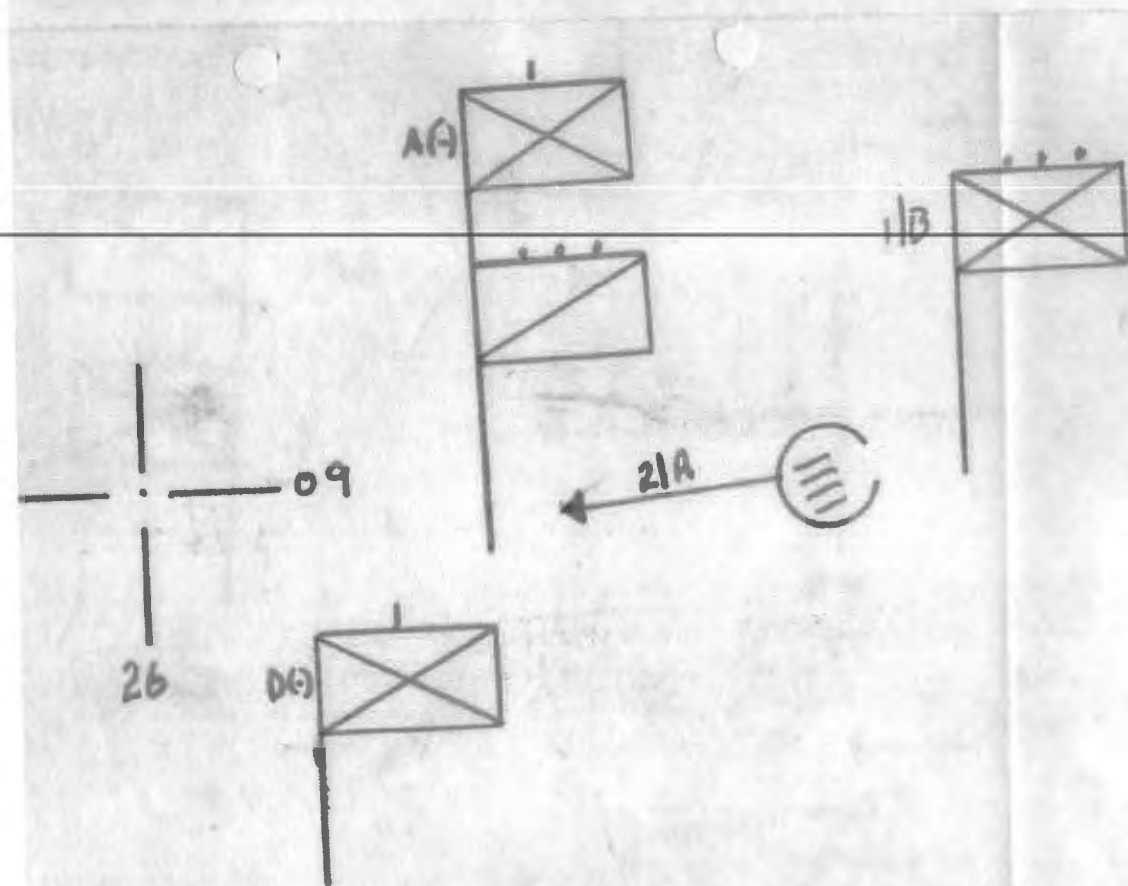


WINTERSTOCK
ETC

OFFICIAL
Hatch
HATCHER

CONFIDENTIAL

07 July 70 Right



07 July 70 Left

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3			LOCATION BT-537013			PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5Bn 46th INF 198th LIR			LZ Beach		0001	8 July 70	2400 8 July 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN BY 1ST LT PATTINSON AND SGT. RAWA			MFR	DR
2	0005		(U) BLUE GHOST 40 ON STATION FOR NIGHT HAWK Box 35 SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL			S ² /3	DR
3	0010		(C) Foxhole Report AHC 17/147 18/175 2/24 0/0 14/144 2/7 A 6/158 4/116 2/65 0/3 2/27 0/20 B 6/158 4/116 3/71 0/0 1/21 0/24 C 6/158 2/120 0/0 0/5 2/107 0/8 D 6/158 4/96 3/68 0/5 1/20 0/3 E 3/63 3/71 0/0 2/53 1/14 0/4 RCN 1/33 0/18 0/13 0/0 0/5 0/0 TOT 45/875 35/712 10/241 2/67 21/338 2/66 S-1 To A/SGT RAWA			S ² /3	DR
4	0040		(U) BLUE GHOST 40 BROKE STATION COULD NOT FLY NIGHT HAWK DUE TO HEAVY DARKNESS SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL			S ² /3	DR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-248)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION BT 532073 E2 BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIB		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 8 July 70	2400 8 July 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF To SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-1	m	ARTY	DR BD
6	0200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF To SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-2	m	ARTY	DR BD
7	0300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF To SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-3	m	ARTY	DR BD
8	0400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF To SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4	m	ARTY	DR BD
9	0500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF To SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-5	m	arty	DR BD
10	0520	(U) 4.2 REPORT 2-0-6-8-10-5-12-27 SP/4 CULPEPPER BY A/SGT RAWA	S ² /3		DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB LZ BEACH

DATE: 8 July 70 TIME: 0400 8 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
11		0525	(C) REFERENCE MSG #54 07 JULY 70 TOI RELIEVED 07/2035 INTELL REPORTED TO BN CO FROM PF HONCHO THAT THERE IS 1 PLAT OF VC IN BOX BT UL292096 LR 309080 RF CO 931 AND 1 PLAT OF PF'S WILL START OPN IN THIS BOX AT-0400 TO 1500 8 JULY - ACO AND E-RCN WILL OPERATE TO THE WEST OF RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH RF + PF OPERATION SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABE1	S ² /3	OK
12		0600	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABE1 ANNEX A P-6	IM ARTY	DR RD
13		0630	(U) LT PATTINSON + SGT RAWA OFF Duty	MFR	AS
14		0630	(U) LT DECKER + SGT SENDERO ON DUTY	MFR	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62REPRODUCTION OF THIS FORM IS PROHIBITED.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-341)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S ² /3		BT-537073		4			
5 Rm 46Th INF 198Th LTB LZ BEACH		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
				0001	8 July 70	2400	8 July 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15		0700	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MITCHAM + SP4 JOHNSON Annex A P 7'	M	ARTY	AS BD	
16		0800	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Masten SP JOHNSON Annex A P 8	M	ARTY	AS BD	
17		0830	(c) Helix ON STATION - VR OF KYTRA AREA				
18		0900	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTEN SGT SENDEJO Annex A P 9	M	ARTY	AS RM	
19		1000	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN SGT SENDEJO Annex A P 10	M	ARTY	AS RM	
20		1005	(c) 3/A ON 08/0950 Found 1 NVA BKIA By Mechanical Ambush AT BT293080 MALE, AGE 30, WEARING Blue	S ² /3		AS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-261)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S ² /3		BT 537073	FROM	TO	
S BN 46 INF 198 LIB		BEACH	MOON	DATE	
			0001	8 July 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	(CONIT)		UNIFORM, COVERED W/ MOSQUITO NET. Found TRACKS + BLOOD FAT TRAILS AT SCENE OF INCIDENT. Will SWEEP AREA. (Mech set out on 06/1950)		
			MITCHAM PFC RANDALL		
21	1035	(U)	DIV AIR CAV BOXES 14 0408 TO 3203 TO 3000 TO 2405 44 - WL 3803 LR 5195 LARK RANDALL; APP ^{Capt} CACCINATO	S ² /3	AS
22	1100	(U)	SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO MITCHAM SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	AS RM
23	1200	(U)	SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF M TO SP4 MASTEN SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 12	ARTY	AS RM
24	1255	(C)	23: Air Helix 24 STAIKE Completed AT GRID BT 342063. BDA 100% COVERAGE 8/500 Lbs	S ² /3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		BT 539073		12	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LE BEACH		001	03 July 2000
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
	IN	OUT			
24	(CONT)		SGT Cephas SGT SENDERO		
25	1300		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK AZ RANDALL ANNEX A PAGE 13	M ARTY	AS RM
26	1345		(C) Blue GHOST WHITE ON STATION TO VR BOX 32 + 32A. 08/1345 SGT LARK & PFC RANDALL	S 2/3	AS
27	1349		(C) From TME: STRING #3 GRID BT 455022, 2 PAX METAL DETECTED. Moving SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST NEGATIVE clearance, Inside R.D. Line.		
28	1400		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK SGT SENDERO ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	AS RM
29	1430		(C) EXP. OF AIR STRIKE	S 2/3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DATE		TIME		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
8/3		BT 537073		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF 1910		BT 537073		08 July		2000 8 July	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
29	(CONT)	GRID AT 342063 Time ON TARGET 8/1245 completed 1253. 8/500lbs, 100% COVERAGE WITHIN 30 METERS OF TARGET. FIGHTER Time ON TARGET 8/1310 completed 1317 8/500lbs. 100% COVERAGE TARGET AREA. NO FURTHER DROPS because of FOILAGE LT BROWN RANDALL					
30	1440	HELIX ON STATION FOR AIR STRIKE AT RT 358043 NEG DROP DUE TO WEATHER KROMMENTEK RANDALL	S ² /3	AS			
31	1500	USIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK JOHNSON ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	AS RM			
32	1500	(C) URI BT 314142 ^{EXP 55/105} 19/175 UNK IDENTITY CODE B 309145 UNK IDENTITY CODE B	S ² /3	AS			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				
PRESENTATION OF INFORMATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE
		LZ BEACH		
5 PM 46 July 1981		CONFIDENTIAL	08 July 2400 08 July	
31	(CONT)	LT HATCH PFC RANDALL		
32	1545	(C) Blue Ghost WHITE BROKE STATION AT 1545. VR Box 32 + 32A, Neg. Results LT HATCH PFC RANDALL	S ² /3	AS
33	1600	(C) INTELL FROM LY TIN 4/3 ^{#1} RATING SOURCE M/6331 Received 08/1200 July 70. on 06/1800 July 70, 1 VC PLATOON unit, Title unknown + Strength unk. To attack RD + PF's FROM KY SANH VILLAGE ON 08/July. Blue/GRAY uniforms, weapons 1-60, 1-82, 1 Good INFORMATION. Maybe belong to CHULAI outfit. Needed precaution #2 PSB - TL/047 - F-2 Received 08/1200 July 70. EVERNIGHT ABOUT 0100 HRS WERE 3 VC TO KY-CHANH VILLAGE + TO KHUONG, PHU VILLAGE + KY KHUONG	S ² /3	AS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594 (11-62) DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DATE OF ENTRY		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
DATE	TIME		FROM	TO	
08 July	2400	546 INF / 1000	08 July	08 July	
CONFIDENTIAL					
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	(CONT)		VILLAGE, lead the VC all about by KHACH PLATOON LEADER OF DISTRICT FORCES. To collect TAX AND ORGANIZE VCS WEAPONS, all HAVE AK 47's Good INFO. Need counter measure LT Horch SP4 Johnson		
34		1600	(u) SIT Reps for 546 INF to BONSACK SEND TO ANNER A P. 16	M ARTY	AS BD
35		1610	(u) E-Recon; 08/1400 Received 2 M-79 Rounds + 1 Burst (25 Rnds) AK-47 FIRE, RETURNED SAF + M-79. PROX. - 400 METERS NORTH OF 297074. EST. 3 ENEMY ENEMY FLED N.E. BECAUSE OF TERRAIN Did NOT Sweep. ENEMY at 297074 - FIRED ARTY FRIENDLY at 295072 PFC BONSACK RANDALL	S2/3	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198th LIR

BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 08 JulyTO
HOUR DATE
2400 08 July

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36 HFB		1700	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF To BONSACK Johnson Annex A P 17	M Arty	AB BD
37		1730	(C) Helix 25 ON STATION FOR AIR STRIKE FROM AT BT 358044, 08/1615 TO 08/1705 completed. Drop - 8/500 Lbs + 1 Napalm - 100% COVERAGE Helix ALSO Reported TAKING SAF FROM 355043 - CALLIN IN ARTY. BONSACK RANDALL	8 2/3	AS
38		1800	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 18	M Arty	AS BD
39		1800	(C) TMF STRING II, 5 PAKS METAL Detected BT 433063 NEG Clearance. Inside R.D. Line TOI 1740 PFC BONSACK SGT Seneleto	8 2/3	AS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ENLIST STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

36046 INF 198L1B

S²/3

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 July	2400	8 July

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40		1810	(C) I H 31+32 AR (IR BX) UL 2716 LR 3308 SEETH SENDEJO	S ² /3	AS
41		1830	(L) SIT LT Decker + SGT Sendejo OFF Duty	MFR	AS
42		1830	(W) LT PATTINSON AND A/SGT RAWA on Duty	MFR	DR
43		1845	(C) From Bde - Air STRIKE To GO IN AT 09/1100hrs AT BT 274053 NOTE: SUBJECT To CHANGE LT BROWN To A/SGT RAWA	S ² /3	DR
44		1846	(C) AIR CAV Box 41 UL BT 3017 LR 3610 09/0600 To 09/1800 NIGHT Hawk Box 46 - 08/1900 To 09/0600 - UL BT 2916 LR 3510 APPROVED By CAPT CACCIATO SP/4 PIETEN To A/SGT RAWA	S ² /3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 th INF		CONFIDENTIAL		12			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5 th INF 4 th BATTAL 1 st INF 19 th BATTAL 4 th BATTAL LZ BEACH			0801	8 July 70	2400	8 July 70	
45	1850		(C) A Co To I - 08/1800 - SPOTTED 1 VC WITH WEAPON AND PACK N.E. FROM NDP PROV 500 METERS A Co's SNIPER FIRED TWO RDS - NEG RESULTS - FIRED 81 MM AND ARTY - SWEEPING AREA - GRID BT 288092 SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	S ² /3		DR	
46	1900		(U) SIT REPS FOR 5 th INF TO SP/4 CUIPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20	S ² /3		DR	
47	1925		(U) REFERENCE MSG #45 NEG RESULTS OF SWEEP SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	S ² /3		DR	
48	2000		(U) SIT REPS FOR 5 th INF TO SP/4 CUIPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21	M	ARTY	DR BD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

5th INF 198th LTR LZ BEACH

0001 8 July 70

2400 8 July 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49		2025	(C) REFERENCE MSG #43 - AIR STRIKE GRID WAS CHANGED BY BN CO TO BT 313062 - * NOTE: IF THIS GRID IS NOT CLEAR WITH BDE BECAUSE OF PROX TO KY TRA - USE GRID BT-283042 TO 1ST LT HOWARD BY A/SGT RAWA	S2/3	DR
50		2100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-22	M ARTY	DR BD
51		2115	(C) INTELL FROM LY TINH C/2 ON 07/1000 JULY 70 1VC BN TITLE 125 VC BN LEAD BY TRINH NGOAN. APPEAR AT GRID 345074 AND 354033. ALSO AT 1300 HRS. SAME DAY V/14 LEAD BY THANH CAO VAN RO - HIDE AT BT-368112. INT. BOTH UNITS COMBINE FOR ATTACK ON RD TEAM AND PF'S AT QY CHACH VILL - ACTIVITY AT XUAN NGOC	S2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

5th 46th INF 198th LIAISON BRANCH

8 July 70 2400 8 July 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	"CONT"		HAMLET. Now To 11 July 70 ITEM #2 - C/3 ON 07/1800 July 70 1 VC UNITS. TITLE AND COMMAND UNK APPEAR AT GRIDS BT-348068 AND 346067 - STRENGTH 100 MEN INTENTION TO COMBINE WITH V/20 BN ATTACK RD TEAM AND PFs OF KY CHANH VILLAGE FROM NOW TO 11 July 70. UNIFORM GRAY AND BLUE - WEAPONS 2-60mm MORTARS 1-82mm MORTAR - 2-.30 MACHINE GUN 2 COMMAND RADIOS ITEM #3 C/2 AT DA DUUNG MOUNTAIN AREA. BETWEEN QUAN NAGI AND QUAN TINH BOUNDARY. 2 VC SQUADS BELONGING TO THE 5th REGIMENT LEAD BY LAU. THEY HAVE FOXHOLES IN THE DA DUUNG MNT. INTENTION TO DESTROY AND HARRASS VEHICLES - WEAPONS INDIV. + MINES LT. HARRIS BY PFC ARE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

15

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PFC-JAPAN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 20

14 of 14

Organization or Installation

S43

Location

BT 57013

Period Covered

From

To

SBW 46 INF.

1981.1.8

LE B...

From

Date

From

Date

5 July 70

2000

8 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
			Summary:		
			A Co. operating in AO bounded		
			by BT 2910 & BT 3108. NDP		
			A(-) BT 285086. Ambushes 4/1/A		
			BT 285082, 2/A BT 290088		
			B Co. B(-) provides security For FSB		
			FAY City. 1/2/B Ambushes Along FSB		
			F.C. Access Rd. At BT 437080. 1/8		
			provides security For Ky TRA		
			C Co Chu Lai for retraining.		
			D Co conducts operations in		
			AO bounded by BT 2608 & BT		
			2904. NDP BT 274064.		
			E RECON Operating vic		
			BT 285086. NDP BT 285086.		
			Mortar - 1 Lt tm & hvy sec		
			H. II 270. 1 Lt tm & hvy sec		
			Attached to 1/6 At NUI PHO TINH		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT, INF, 35

Signature

Jack D. Hatcher

8 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 071700 - 081700 July 1970.

071045 Echo Recon at grid BT297052 detonated unknown type mine, 5 personnel wounded. Dustoff called, dust off received approx 3 to 4 rounds SAF from west approx 200 meters, returned fire with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081700 - 091700 July 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols. 080400 Co A and RF Co #931 move to intell grids BT292096 and BT309080 to conduct search and clear operations. Echo Recon acts as blocking force to south.

Co A: Moves to area bounded by BT2910 & BT3108 to search & clear in conjunction with RF Co #931.

Co B: 1/B provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Conducting retraining at Chu Lai.

Co D: On 071000 hours combat assaulted to LZ at BT268077 to conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2608 & BT2904 with maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes, patrols, and manned ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: Acts as blocking force to south of Co A and RF Co #931.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 5 US KIA
Enemy - None

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3

8 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #189-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 July 1970

Intel fr BDE, 6 July: (1) 170 VC, 402 Bn, loc BT948115, KY THANH(V).
 (2) 5 VC, V18, loc BT263129, KY XUE(V).

Intel fr DIV, B/2 rating, 060900: 70 VC, V20 Co, loc BT378074, mission:
 Collect money, rice and set up VCI in XUAN PHOC(H), KY THANH(V), 5-7 July.

Unknown, 071045, BT264058.

Unknown, 071200, BT299127.

Unknown, 071230, BT305119.

Intel fr KY TRA, 072035: FF ldr informed 5/46 CO that 1 plt of VC in
 box bounded by BT292096, upper left, and BT309080, lower right.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 July 1970

a. 071015 E Recon, BT297052, 1 US detonated an anti-personnel mine
 w/delayed fuze, res: 5 US KIA, 3 D/O to 91st Bvco, 2 D/O to 27th Brg.

b. 072030 PSDF unit, BT459033, eng VC plt moving S-II, range 100m,
 VC ret S&F & D40s, called arty, swept area, found blood trails.

3. (U) RADAR: 070700 to 080700 July 1970: None

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 July 1970

TIME	SR	SS	HEAT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0528	0620	1920	2012	0956	2235	16	8 July 70
0529	0620	1920	2011	1042	2300	24	9 July 70

Acknowledge

WIERZYSKI
 LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
 HATCHER
 S2

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

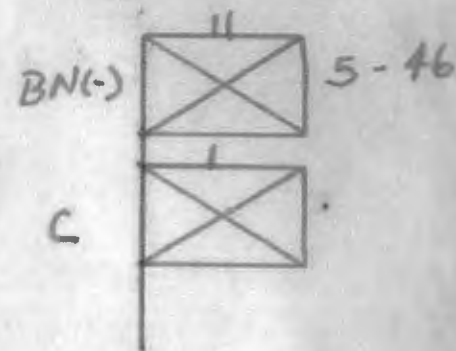
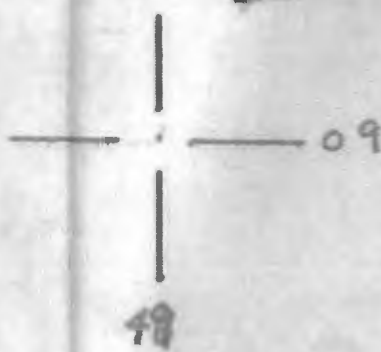
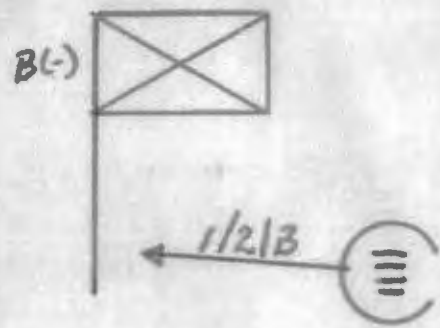
DA FOT - 159.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (c) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ PSB FAT CITY
6. (c) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 5 US WIA
Enemy - None

SITUATION OVERLAY
IN LAF
IN REACH (SP57073)
032400 Jul 70

CONFIDENTIAL

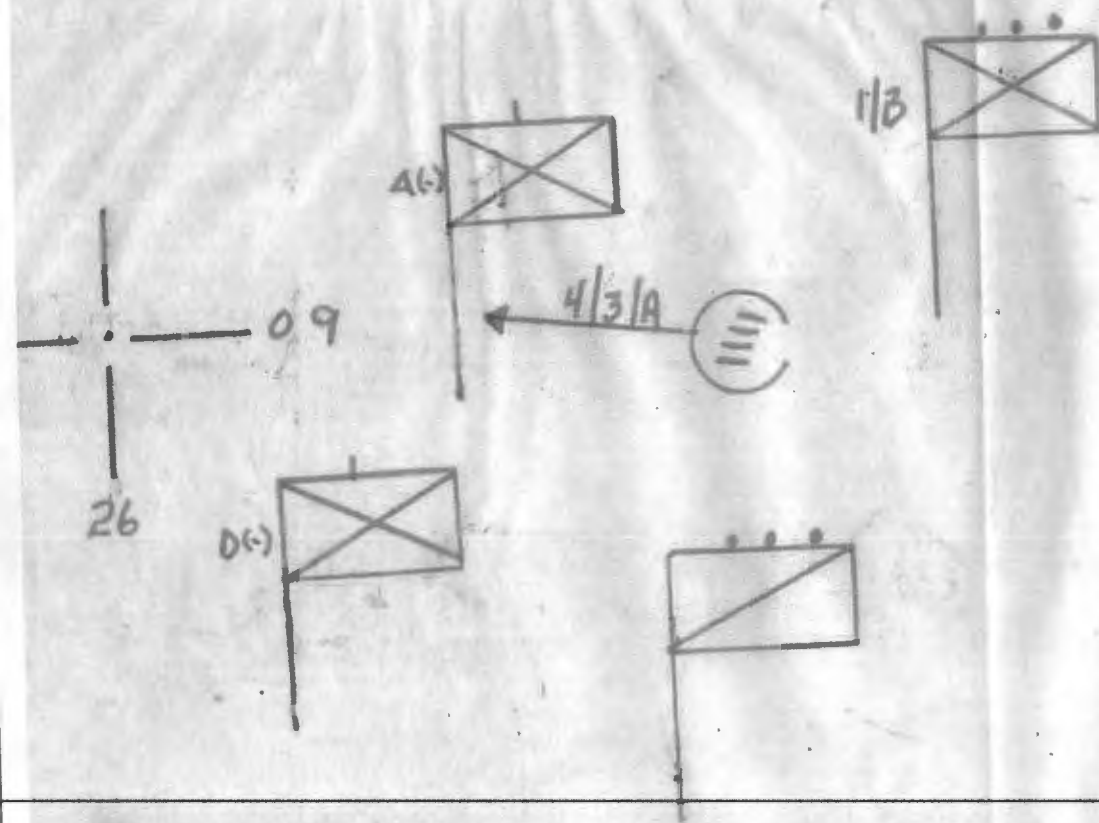


WINDSOMSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL
Hester
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

8 July 70 Right



8 July 70 Left

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 18																																																																																								
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																																																																											
5 th 46 th INF 198 th L.B.		LZ BEACH		FROM		TO																																																																																									
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																																																																								
				0001	9 July 70	2400	9 July 70																																																																																								
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																																																								
IN	OUT																																																																																														
1	0001	(W) JOURNAL OPEN BY 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND A/SGT RAWA				MFR	DR																																																																																								
2	0002	(C) Foxhole Report				S ² /3	DR																																																																																								
		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: small;"> <thead> <tr> <th>NHC</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>EM</th> <th>ER</th> <th>TOT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>2</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>181</td> <td>144</td> <td>115</td> <td>119</td> <td>95</td> <td>70</td> <td>18</td> <td>712</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>27</td> <td>65</td> <td>72</td> <td>0</td> <td>66</td> <td>0</td> <td>14</td> <td>244</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>5</td> <td>0</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>53</td> <td>0</td> <td>69</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>9</td> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>148</td> <td>24</td> <td>24</td> <td>105</td> <td>21</td> <td>13</td> <td>4</td> <td>339</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>20</td> <td>19</td> <td>8</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>60</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				NHC	A	B	C	D	EM	ER	TOT	16	4	4	2	4	3	0	33	181	144	115	119	95	70	18	712	3	2	3	0	3	0	0	10	27	65	72	0	66	0	14	244	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	5	0	6	5	53	0	69	12	9	1	3	1	1	0	19	148	24	24	105	21	13	4	339	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	6	20	19	8	3	4	0	60		
NHC	A	B	C	D	EM	ER	TOT																																																																																								
16	4	4	2	4	3	0	33																																																																																								
181	144	115	119	95	70	18	712																																																																																								
3	2	3	0	3	0	0	10																																																																																								
27	65	72	0	66	0	14	244																																																																																								
0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2																																																																																								
0	5	0	6	5	53	0	69																																																																																								
12	9	1	3	1	1	0	19																																																																																								
148	24	24	105	21	13	4	339																																																																																								
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2																																																																																								
6	20	19	8	3	4	0	60																																																																																								
		S-L To A/SGT RAWA																																																																																													
3	0100	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 th INF To SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-1				m ARTY	DR RM																																																																																								
4	0200	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 th INF To SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-2				mv ARTY	DR RM																																																																																								
5	0300	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 th INF To SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-3				mv ARTY	DR RM																																																																																								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Retired after 12 years.																																																																																											

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0400		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4	m ARTY	DR RIM
7	0450		(C) 4:2 REPORT 2-0-1-3-10-5-0-15 1ST LT HARRIS BY A/SGT RAWA	S 2/3	DR
8	0500		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-5	m ARTY	DR RIM
9	0535		(W) SABERS 74 AND 76 and STATION FOR VR IN BOX 32 AND 44 SP/4 CULPEPPER BY A/SGT RAWA	S 2/3	DR
10	0600		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY A/SGT RAWA ANNEX A P-6	m ARTY	DR RIM
11	0630		(W) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND A/SGT RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE		TIME		LOCATION		PERSONNEL	
Organization or Installation		Location		Personnel		Date	
S 2/3		BT 537073		CONFIDENTIAL		9 July 2400 9 July	
5 8044 INF 198413		12 LEACH					
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
12		0630	LT Decker + SGT Sendejo ON DUTY	MIFR	AS		
13		0700	(u) SIT Reps FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK SGT JOHNSON Annex A P13	M ARTY	AS RM		
14		0800	(u) SIT Reps FOR S/46 INF TO JOHNSON Annex A P8	M ARTY	AS RM		
15		0830	(u) PLANS + SUMMARIES PASSED TO MASTEN SGT SENDEJO	S 2/3	AS		
16		0830	(u) Helix 23 ON STATION FOR VR ^{AT} 0800 OF A.O. BROKE STATION 0830 NEG. FINDINGS	S 2/3	AS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered
5 BN 46 INF 198 UB	BT 53073	From 9 July 2400 To 9 July

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
17		0900	(B) Blue GHOST 27 ON STATION FOR VR OF BOX 14 AT 2408, BT 2405, BT 2203, BT 3000 AT 0815. LEFT A.O. 0900; NEG. FINDINGS SGT LARK SP4 JOHNSON	S ² /3	AS
18		0900	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTER JOHNSON ANNEX A P.9	MI ARTY	AS RPI
19		0950	(C) Helix 23 - AIR STRIKE AT 267034 STARTED AT 0923 completed AT 0930: EXP 8/500lbs Helix clear OF A.O. 0950 Results: 1 BUNKER destroyed CEPHAS JOHNSON	S ² /3	AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORIGNAL, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
20		1000	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTER JOHNSON ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	AS BD
21		1100	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	AS BD
22		1200	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF SGT LARK SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	AS BD
23		1200	(C) A Dir NIGHT HAWK Box 46- UL BT 2916 LR 3510 09/1900 TO 10/0600. AIR CAV Mission 10/0600 TO 10/1800 Box 14 2408 TO 3203 TO 3000 TO 2405. Box 41 UL 3017 LR 3610 Box 44 UL 3803 LR 5195 SGT LARK SP4 JOHNSON APPROVED by LT DECKER	S ² /3	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Classification or Collection		Location		Date	
S 73		CONFIDENTIAL		S 73	
S 64 46 INF		198418		95531713	
S 64 46 INF		198418		95531713	
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ref
24		1245	(B) HELIX 24 completed AIR STRIKE AT 313062 BAT 1232 - EXP. 24/500165 SP4 Johnson	S 2/3	AS
25		1300	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5146 INF TO MITCHAM - BRADLEY ANNEX A P.13	M ARTY	AS BD
26		1400	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5146 TO MITCHAM SP4 Johnson ANNEX A P.14	M ARTY	AS BD
27		1420	(C) URI AT BT 304124 UNK Identity code B ANNEX A EXP 43/105	M ARTY	AS BD
28			LT HORCH SGT Sandoz		
28		1445	(C) Acc Request Dust OFF FOR PAC WITH 104°	S 2/3	AS

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Remarks
	In	Out			
28		(CONT)	Heat Casualty. PAC D.O. By D.O. 86 Completed at 1440. NAME M. J. Esslinger M. J. Esslinger S.F. TAKEN TO 27th SURG Randall	S1, S2/3 Aco	AS
29		1500	(C) SIT Reps for S1/46 INF TO MITCHAM Johnson A ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	AS ED
30		1515	(C) URI at BT 288145 UNK Identity Code B T Horch Johnson	S2/3	AS
31		1530	(C) Neg clearance on URI GRID 288145 By TAM KY. DARE SEND TO	S2/3	AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Date		Time		Location		Activity		Remarks	
Day	Month	Year	Hour	Minute	Place	What	How	By Whom	Notes
32						1400 US SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF	M	AS	
						TO BENSACK SEND TO	ARTY	EC	
						ANNEX A P 17			
33			1700			(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF	M	AS	
						TO MITCHAM JOHNSON	ARTY	EC	
						ANNEX A P 18			
34			1730			(C) INTELL FROM Bde	S ² /3	AS	
						#1 B/3 08/0700 July 70			
						170 VC OF 409 th SAPPER BN			
						AT BT 252119 IN Ky QUE			
						VILL. UNIFORMS GREEN, WEAPONS			
						include 1/UNK TYPE MACHINE			
						GUN 2/57MM Recoiless			
						RIFLES, 4 B/40 ROCKETS			
						MISSION: UNK			
						#2 B/3 RATING 07/0800			
						July 70, 170 VC OF			
						QUANG DA VC BN. MOVED			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty							Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
34	(CONT)		FROM BINH HAI VILL TO BT 147274 IN Duc An Hamlet BINH KUE VILLAGE. UNIFORMS BROWN + GREEN, WEAPONS 2/UNK Type machine GUNS 1/82 MM, 3/60MM 58B/40 ROCKETS, NUMEROUS GRENADES, INDIV WEAPONS #3 B/3 RATINGS 08/0730 July 70. 60 VC OF V/20 AT BT 380084, NEAR NUI NUA MTN IN KY THANH VILLAGE Cephas RANDALL		
35		1800	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK RANDALL ANNEX A P-19	M ARTY	CJ EC
36		1830	(W) LT Decker + SGT SENDETO	MFR	AS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Date	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Remarks
	In	Out			
36	(CONT)		OFF DUTY.		
37		1830	(W) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND A/SGT RAWA ON DUTY	IMFR	DR
38		1840 185	(W) SABER 74 ON STATION FOR VR IN BOX 32 LT HORSCH BY A/SGT RAWA	S ² /3	DR
39		1900	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 COLEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20	m ARTY	DR EC
40		1915	(W) SABER 74 BACK STATION FROM VR - NEG RESULTS LT HARRIS BY A/SGT RAWA	S ² /3	DR
41		1916	(C) LATE ENTRY - IR TARGET IH 3132AR UL 2716 LR 3308 SSG SCHEETZ TO PFC RANDALL	S ² /3	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
42		2000	(U) S.I. REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CILPERRER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21	m ARTY	DR EG
43		2025	(C) INTELL FROM LY TINH ITEM #1 C/3 - EVERY NIGHT THERE WERE 4 VC LED BY BUI KHUONG AT BT-393128 AND 396119 AND 394117 INTENTION TO ORGANIZE PACKS AND ASSASSINATE OUR CADRES ITEM #2 C/3 RATING - 6 SAPPERS HAVE BEEN ORGANIZED 2 FEMALES - 4 MALES LED BY NGUYEN HIN OF DINH PHUOC - HAMLET IN KY LIEN VILLAGE AT VICINITY RT-508055 TO COME TO WORK AT CHULAI AIR BASE MISSION: TO	5 2/3	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5804412 101F 198TH LIG BT-537073 0001 9 July 70 2400 9 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
44		2045	09/2005 (C) TOT 2045 - REQUEST FOR DIVERT AIRSTRIKE FOR 10/0900 GRID BT-262106 (PRE-PLANNED) SP/4 CULPEPPER BY DFC ABEL	S 2/3	DR
45		2050	(C) TOT 2045 - S-3 REQUEST VR BIRD FOR EITHER ONE OF THE FOLLOWING DATES - 10-11-12-13 ALSO REQUEST FOR EAGLE FLIGHT ON EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING DATES - 11-12-13-14 EAGLE FLIGHT FOR C ² 4 SLICKS 1 CC 2 GUNSHIPS SP/4 PIETEN BY A/SGT RAWA	S 2/3	DR
46		2100	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/4 TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-22	m ARTY	DR EC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

S. B. 4000000 1972 LIO RT-542073 AM 9 July 72 2400 9 July 72

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
47		2105	(u) A ^{CO} TOI 09/1945 - 3/A while on patrol found & AK47 with 30rd clip & SKS 8rd & Bayonet & Pith helmet & Rush HAT & Hammock & Mosquito net - 316 Rice in cloth BAG. 2 PARACHUTE SCARVES & LIGHTER & Tube Tooth PASTE. Tooth BRUSH Also Blood Trails - Running North into Two Hootches checked out hootches NEG RESULTS WILL RE-SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT - GRID OF INCIDENT RT-290088 SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abt	S ^{2/3}	DR
48		2130	(C) REFERENCE MSG 47 BEFORE 3/A WENT ON Patrol	S ^{2/3}	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
48	CONT		THEY SPOTTED 3 NVA PROX 500 METER N.E. OF THEIR NVA ENGAGED WITH SAF SNIPPER FIRED 3RDS ARTY WAS CALLED SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL		
49		2136	(C) FROM LY TINH - TOT 09/2030 VILLAGERS REPORTED & ESTIMATED VC PLATOON APPEARED IN VICINITY BT-426103 DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT UNK - UNIFORMS AND WEAPONS UNK - NEG FRIENDLY ACTION TAKEN SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC PRINTY	S ² /3	OK
50		2150	(C) FROM LY TINH PFs WILL BE OPERATING IN GRID COORDINATES BT-415096, BT 418096	S ² /3	OK
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

Doc No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
50	Cont		BT-422095 - DURING THE HOURS OF 1400 TO 2000 ON JULY 10 TH 1970 SP/4 CULPPER BY PRINTY		
51	2200		(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 23	mm arty	DR EC
52	2250		(C) RDE REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR EAGLE FLIGHT FOR 5 TH RUN - ASAP - TO - 10/1600 JULY 70 4LRT284076 LR RT 305057 (DCO WILL MOVE INTO THIS BOX) NOT APPROVED - LT JONES LT HARRIS BY PFC ABEL	S2/3	DR
53	2300		(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 24	mm ARTY	DR EC
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Summary

A Co. Conducts search & clear ops in AO bounded by BT 2610 & BT 3007.

A(1) NDP BT 285086.. Ambushes

4/11A BT 285082, 2/1A BT 290088

B Co. B - provides security for FSB Fat City. 1/3 provides security for Ky TRA. 1/21B ambushed along FSB Fat City access rd.

C Co. Chu Lai for Retaining D Co. operating in AO bounded by BT 2608 & BT 2904. NDP BT 274064.

E Recon - opcon to A Co. NDP BT 285086.

Mortars. 1Lt tm & hvv sec H. 11270. 1Lt tm & hvv attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT, Inf, S3

Signature

Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

9 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
 198th Infantry Brigade
 ATTN: S-3
 APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 081700 - 091700 July 1970.

081005 at BT293080 3/A found 1 NVA KIA by MA. Found tracks & blood trails, swept area, negative results.

081610 at BT295072 BoHo Recon received 2 M-79 wounds & 25 SAF from grid BT297074, returned SAF and artillery, negative results.

081800 at BT288092 Co A spotted 1 VJ w/weapon & pack north east from NDP approximately 500 meters. Co A's sniper fired 2 rounds with negative results. 81mm & arty fired, negative results. Swept area, negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091700 - 101700 July 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007 with maximum emphasis on patrols & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: 1/B provides security for forward OP at KY TRAI 3(.) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Conducting retraining at Chu Lai.

Co D: 0: 07100 hours combat assaulted to LZ at BT268077 to conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2603 & BT2904 with maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes, patrols, and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: OPCON to Co A, performs recon operations in Co A AO.

Mortars: 1 1st bn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 1st bn & hvy sec attached to 1/6 at NOI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
 1 AN/PSS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
 Enemy - 1 NVA KIA

Jack D. Hatcher
 JACK D. HATCHER
 1LT, Infantry
 3

9 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTELM #190-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 July 1970

Intel fr LY TIN, C/2 rating, 071000: 1 VC Dn, 125, comd TRINH NGOAN, appear at BT345074 & BT345033. At 071300 V14, comd THANH CAO VAN RO, hid at BT368112. Intentions: 125 & V14 will combine for attack on RD Team & PFs at KY CHANH(V), activity at QUAN NGOC(H), 7 - 11 July, wps: indiv.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 071800: 1 VC unit appears at BT348063 and BT346067, about 100 men, intention: Combine w/V20 for attack against RD Team & PFs of KY CHANH(V) fr 7 - 11 July, gray & blue uniforms, wps: 2 60mm & 1 82mm mortars, 2 30 cal MGs, 2 commo radios.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/2 rating, 082010: At DA DUONG Mt area between QUANG NAI & QUAN THINH boundary, 2 VC sqds of 5th Regt, comd LAU, have foxholes in the DA DUONG Mt, intention: Destroy and harass vehicles, wps: indiv & wps.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 081200: At 061800, 1 VC plt appeared at BT345041 & BT36041, intention: Attack RD & PFs fr KY SANH(V) on 8 July, gray & blue uniforms, wps: 1 60mm & 1 82mm mortar, 1 30 cal MG.

Intel fr LY TIN, F/2 rating, 081200: Everynight at 0100 there were 3 VC sent to KY CHANH(V) & KHUONG PHU(V) & LY KHUONG(V), VC cell led by KHACH, Plt ldr of District Forces, intention: Collect taxes & organize VCS, wps: all have AK47s.

Unknown, 081500, BT314142.

Unknown, 081500, BT309145.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 July 1970

a. 080950 3/A checked mechanical ambush at BT293030, res: 1 NVA KIA, covered w/mosquito net, found tracks & blood trail at site.

b. 081400 12 Recon, BT295072, rec 2 M79 rds & 8 rds S&F, ret S&F, called arty, 3 VC at BT297074 evaded ME.

c. 081800 A Co, BT288022, spotted 1 VC w/wpn at range 500m, A Co sniper eng w/2 rds, neg res, called arty, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 080700 to 090700 July 1970

081740 grid BT433063 5 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Neg clear.

081349 grid BT455022 2 personnel moving SE-NW w/metal. Neg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 July 1970

BLST	SR	SS	EMIT	HR	IS	ILLUM	DATE
0529	0620	1920	2011	1042	2307	24	09 July 70
0529	0621	1920	2011	1128	2341	33	10 July 70

Acknowledge

DISTRIBUTION: Special

WERSZYSKI
LTC.

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

D4 FOR 150.

CONFIDENTIAL

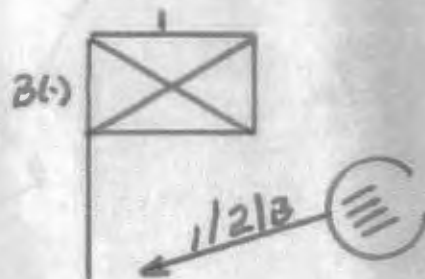
features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel FZ PSB FAT CITY

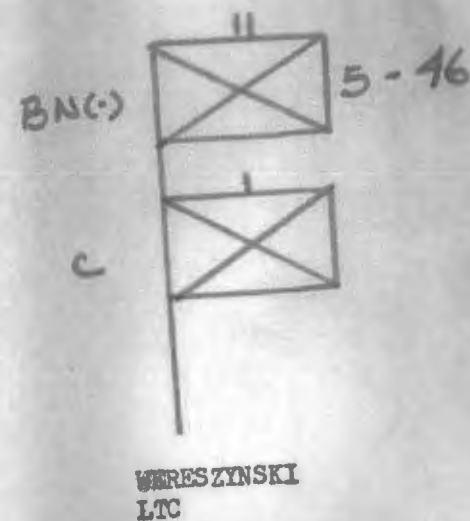
10) RELATIVES: Friendly - None

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 ^{rf}
LZ B H (BT537073)
092400 Jul 70



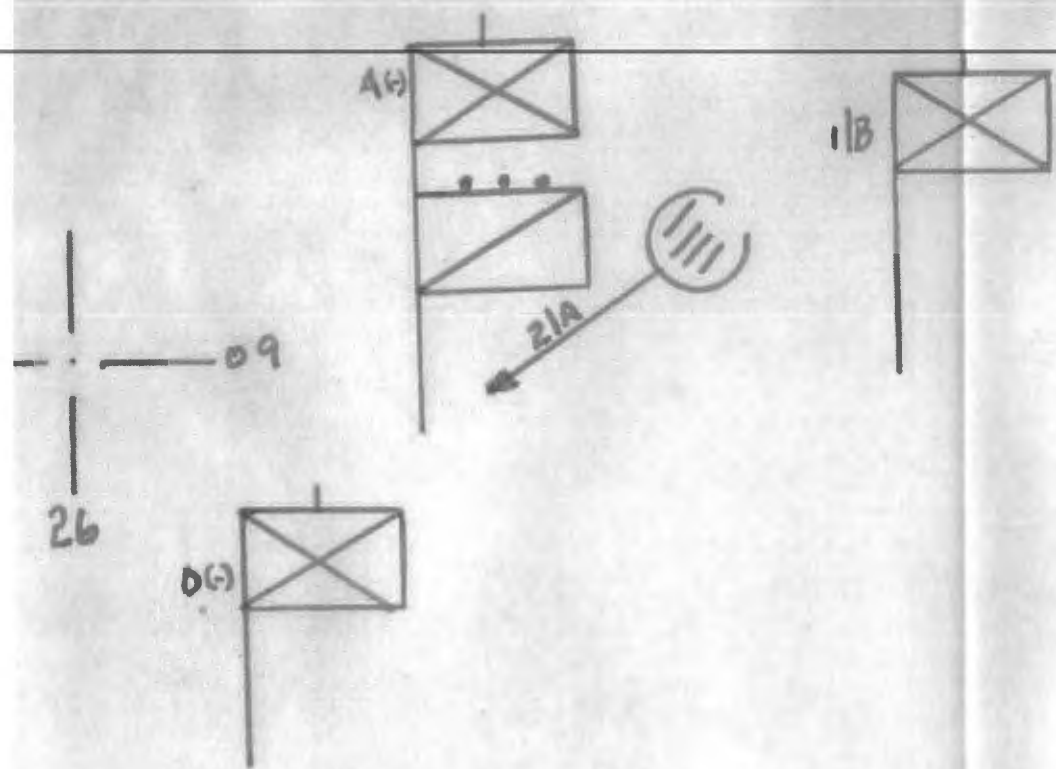
OFFICIAL
Hatcher
HATCHER



CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassify after 10 years

9 July 70 Right



9 July 70 Left

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 2		No of Pages 4	
Organization or Installation 52/3			Location CONFIDENTIAL		Period Covered		
					From To		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Hour	Date	Hour Date
			5 BR 46TH INF 198TH LIB RT-537073		0001	10 July 70	2400 10 July 70
4		" CONT "	T/1 LT HARRIS BY A/SGT RAWA				
5		0200 0200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEI ANNEX A P-2		mm		DR RM
6		0300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEI ANNEX A P-3		mm		DR RM
7		0400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEI ANNEX A P-4		mm		DR RM
8		0430	(U) 4:2 REPORT 1-0-7-8-14-3-0-17 SP/4 CULPEPPER BY A/SGT RAWA			52/3	DR
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 3		No. of Pages 4	
Organization or Installation 573			Location CONFIDENTIAL		Period Covered From To		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out		Hour	Date		Hour
9		0500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To SP/4 CULPEPPER By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-5	RM		DR	
				ARTY		RM	
10		0600	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To SP/4 CULPEPPER By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-6	RM		DR	
				ARTY		RM	
11		0630	(U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND A/SGT RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR		DR	
12		0630	(U) LT Decker + SGT SENDEJO ON DUTY	MFR		AS	
13		0700	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To PLETEN - JOHNSON ANNEX A P 7	M		AS	
				ARTY		RM	
14		0800	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To BENSACK-Johnson	M		AS	
				ARTY		RM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No.	No. of Pages
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered		
S 2/3			BT 537423	CONFIDENTIAL		
SBN 46 INF 198 LTB			LZ Beach	Hour	Date	Hour Date
				0001	10 July	2400 10 July
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
14	(CONT)		ANNEX A P 8			
15		0845	(C) Div - LRRP Box 13	S 2/2	AS	
			15/0600 To 21/2400 July 70			
			UL 4815 LR 5014 FOR			
			AREA RECON + TRAINING			
			BONSACK JOHNSON			
16		0900	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46	M	AS	
			INF TO BONSACK JOHNSON	ARTY	BD	
			ANNEX A P 9			
17		1200	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46	M	AS	
			TO LARK JOHNSON	ARTY	BD	
			ANNEX A P 10			
18		020	(C) FROM FWD CP (TOC) + 1/B			
			TOI 10/1000 July 70,			
			Received 4 Rds of 60MM			
			MORTAR. IMPACTED ON THE			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 5

10 JUL 76

Organization or Installation

S²/3

Location

CONFIDENTIAL
BT 325089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5 BN 46 TNC 198 LTB

LE BACH

0001

10 July

2400

10 July

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Ini-
tials

18

(CONT)

SIDE OF HILL AT BASE OF
HILL. NEG CASUALTIES

RF'S FIRED MORTAR +

ARTY FIRED UNKNOWN

ENEMY. RF COMPANY #931

LOCATED AT BT ³²⁵⁰⁸⁹ ~~325085~~ W/

FWD CP (TOC). EST ENEMY

AT 329094. SIZE UNK -

SABAR 74 ON STATION

FOR VR OF Bx 41. DEVIATED

TO KY TRA AT 1030.

MUSKET 33 ON STATION

AND SENT TO AREA AT 1030

SGT LARK SP4 JOHNSON

19

1100

(C) 8 MUSKET 33 EXPANDED

S²/3ON ~~STATION~~ SUSPECTEDENEMY LOCATION ^{BT} 329094

BROKE STATION AT 1100

NEG RESULTS: LTHORCH RANDALL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

BT 537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

SAN 46 INF 198210 LZ BEACH

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

20

1125

~~1125~~

(C) SABER 74 & REPORT

S 2/3

AB

THAT PHOENIX (BAC ARTY -

AIR CRAFT) RECEIVED

APPROXIMATELY 30 ROUNDS

A.K. FROM BT 321103.

ALSO WELL USED TRAIL

FROM BT 321103 + BT 329093

ALONG RIDGE LINE. ALONG

TRAIL ARE WELL CLEARED

AREAS. SABERS 74

ENGAGED AT 321103

NEG RESULTS TO REPORT.

SUGGEST TO USE ARTY

H+I IN AREA.

LT HORCH JOHNSON

21

21

1200

(U) SIT REPS FOR S/116

LIEF BENSICK JOHNSON

ANNEX A P 12

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 107

In at Party

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

to

504 46 INF 1982 L18

L2 BEACH

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

10 July

2400

10 July

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In-
itals

22

1300

(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF
TO MASTEN JOHNSON
SEANDEFO
Annex A P.13

AS

23

1330

(C) URI BT262060, UNK ident
URI BS254954, " "S²/3

AS

Both code C-

BT 262060 - EXP 54/105's

BT 254954 - EXP - Neg

LT Horch

Randall

1400

(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF
TO MITCHAM RANDALL
Annex A P.14

24

1450

(C) ~~SF~~ URI AT BT 299078
UNK SIZE, EXP 28/105's
CEPHAS RANDALL

25

1500

(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF

M

AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		In of Page	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL		From	To	
SBN 46 INF 198 LIB			LE BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	10 July	2400
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
25		(CONT)	MASTEN Johnson ANNEX A P 15	Arty	BD		
26		1600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF MASTEN JOHNSON ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	AS BD		
27		1600	(C) LATE ENTRY TOT 1110 NIGHT HAWK Box 46 UL 2916 LR 3510 10/1900 TO 11/0600 AIR CAV Box # 14 11/0600 TO 11/1800 FROM BT 2408 TO 3203 TO 3060 TO 2405 # 41 UL 3617 LR 3610 # 44 UL 3803 LR 5195 APPROVED LT DECKER BONSACK RANDALL	S ² /3	AS		
28		1610	(C) INTELL FROM Rde				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 207

10 of 100

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 7/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

580 46 IN = 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

Hour

Date

From

To

0001

10 July

2400

10 July

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
28	(CONT)		B/RATING 09/1800 JULY 70 140 VC BN LOCATED AT BT 361 089. MISSION: ASSIGNED 12 MEMBERS 2 v/20 COMPANY AND GUERRILLAS OF KY SANH VILLAGE AND KY CHANH VILLAGE TO COLLECT FOOD STUFF AT BT 450 080 AND 402 115 Cephas JOHNSON		
29		1615	(C) INTELL FROM Bde 09/0600. 20 VC GUERRILLAS AND 12 ENGINEERS OF TAM KY DISTRICT LOCATED AT BT 262 157. MISSION TO PLANT MINES ON ROADS BETWEEN KY LONG VILLAGE AND KY NGHIA VILLAGE AND STRIKE SNIPE AT	S 7/3	AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official by Duty

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 10

10 of 10

Organization or Installation

S²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 537073

Period Covered

From

To

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

10 July

2400

10 July

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
29	(CONT)		FRIENDLY TROOPS TRAVELING BETWEEN 2 VILLAGES Cephas Johnson		
30		1700	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTER Johnson Annex A P 18	M ARTY	AS TB
31		1705	(c) AIR CAU BX 49 BS 1698 BS 2698 11/0600 11/1800 Cephas SGT SEND TO APPROVED LT Decker	S ² /3	AS
32		1800	(u) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 TO MASTER Johnson	M ARTY	AS TB
33		1800	(u) Div AIR STRIKE 200715 by RING NECK 534 11/1500 July 70. MITCHAM Johnson	S ² /3	AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation

CONFIDENTIAL
1ST S37073

Period Covered

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

From

Date

Hour

Date

0001

10 JUN

2400

10 JULY

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
34		1830	(u) LT Decker + SGT SENDEJO OFF DUTY	MFR	AS
35		1830	(u) LT LT PATTERSON AND A/SGT RAUNA ON DUTY	MFR	DR
36		1900	(u) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 COLPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20	m ARTY	DR EC
37		1930	(u) TIME TO 1850 STRINGS 11 - 25 PACK MOVING INTO E GRID BT 433063 AT 1925 expanded 8-4:2 SP/4 COLPEPPER BY PFC ABEL	S ² / ₃	DR
38		2000	(u) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 COLPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21	m ARTY	DR EC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation

S²/3

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

5 PM 46 TH INF 198 LIG

LE BEACH

Hour

Date

Page

Index

0001 10 July 70 2400 10 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
39		2020	(C) A ^{CO} TOL 10/1920 SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING NE AT GRID BT-293084 - SPOTTED 4 MORE NVA AT GRID 291088 MOVING N ON TRAIL A ^{CO} FIRED 12-84mm HE RDS AND CALLED ARTY UNK RESULTS - IN/11 SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC PRINITY	S ² /3	DR
40		2100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABE1 ANNEX A P-22	m ARTY	DR EC
41		2200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABE1 ANNEX A P-23	m ARTY	DE FC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation

52/3

Location

BT-537073

Period Covered

From

Hour Date

0001 10 July 70

Hour

2400

5 Bn 46th INF 18TH LIR

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
42		2300	(U) S.I. REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 COLPEPPER BY PFC AB-1 ANNEXA P-24	m ARTY	DR EC
43		2315	(C) From Ly Tinh NATIONAL POLICE OPERATION 11/0600 TO 11/1600 - Check Points BT-444170 TO 443149 TO 468138 - 473146 SP/4 COLPEPPER BY PFC AB-1	52/3	DR
44		2320	(C) From Ly Tinh TO 10/2045 PF PLT 175 EVACUED ESTIMATED VC PLT MOVING E TO W IN THE VICINITY OF BT-435075 VC RETURNED UNK AMNT SAF AND B-40's VC EVACUED WEST - RESULTS - 1 PF KIA 1 PF WIA - EVACD TO CHULAI BY VEHICLE - 6 VC REPORTED	52/3	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation

523

Location

BT 53073

Period Covered

From

To

5BN 46IN 198 L.I.B.

Lt Beach

Hour Date

0001

10 July 70

From

2000

To

10 July 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

Summary

ACo: conducts search &

clear opns in AO bounded by

BT 2610 & BT 3007. NDP A(-)

BT 285086. Ambushes 1/A

BT 291086, 3/A BT 289085.

BCo. B(-) provides security

For FSB Fat City & 1/2 B

Ambushed along FSB Access Road

1/B provides security For Ky Tan

CCo. opns vic Hill

54. C- NDP 395145.

Ambushes 1/C BT 387153.

1/1/C BT 384136, 4/1/C BT

392132

DCo. Opns. in AO bounded

by BT 2608 & BT 3007. D(-) NDP

BT 279060. Ambush 2/D

BT 283060.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

10 July 1973

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TP(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTRACTS: 091700 - 101700 July 1970.

092105 at BF290033 3/A spotted 3 NVA, engaged with 3AF and 10, 1000 1000, found blood trails, 1 AK-47, & 1 SKS,

5. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101700 - 111700 July 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by HT2610 & HT3007 with maximum emphasis on patrols & mechanical abuses.

Co B: 1/B provides security for the forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB F&T CTR provides security and ambushes the access road. w/imp emphasis on rear ambush.

Co G: Moves by vehicle and foot to area bounded by BT3716 & BT4010 to conduct patrols and ambushes in conjunction with PF platoon on hill 54 at BT396145. Departs Chu Lai 1400 hours.

Co D: Operation in area bounded by B2600 and B23007. It consists of ground and close operations, placing, setting and firing on targets, night and mechanical substation.

Co E:

Recon: OPCOM to Co A, performs recon operations in Co A AC.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hv. soc HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1/6 at NUI KHO TIEH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPWA (Attached to 1/6)
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Two

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3

10 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily TIRRM July 70

SECRET RECONSTRUCTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 9 to 10 July 1970

Intel fr BIE, B/3 rating, 030700: 170 VC of 409 Sapper Bn at TH 2110 in KY HUA(V), green uniforms, wps: 1 unk 37, 2 57mm RR and 4 B40 rds.

Intel fr BIE, B/3 rating, 070200: 170 VC of QUANG DA VC moved fr TH 2110 to TH 47274 in DUC AN(H), brown & green uniforms, wps: 2 unk Gs, 1 120 & 3 60mm mortars, 5 B40 rds, various grenades and indiv wps.

Intel fr JOE, B/3 rating, 080730: 50 VC of V20 at BT380034 near HUI HUA in KY THUA(V).

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 071730: Every night 4 VC led by BUI KHUONG at BT393128, BT396119 & BT396117, intention: To organize people and assassinate cadre.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 7 July: 6 sappers have been organized, 2 females and 4 males, led by BUI KHUONG of BINH THUOC(H) in KY LIEN(V) via BT507055 to work at CHU LAI Airbase, mission: To obtain APC and draw overlay of airfield.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 081900: 1 VC group, Sapper Sqd 10, belonging to V20 led by SON, came fr NVI, moved to TH 29225, strength 10, intention: Destroy piers at KOY HUA(V) at BT522118 and bridges and culverts belonging to LY TIN(D) fr 8 - 9 July, wps: Swimming apparatus and explosives.

Unknown, 091420, BT304124.

Unknown, 091520, BT238145.

Intel fr LY TIN, 092030: Villagers reported 1 VC plt at BT426103.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 090700 to 100700 July 1970

091045 1 Co, BT200038, spotted 3 NVA 500m ESE of NDF, 100m w/1 rds, called arty, swept area, res: 1 AM47 w/30 rd clip CIA, 1 SWS w/8 rds CIA, 1 bayonet, with helmet, 1 bush bat, 1 hammock, 1 mosq net, 3 lbs blood trails running N to hootches, hootches checked w/nog res.

3. (C) RADAR: 090700 to 100700 July 1970

100025 grid BT419053 2-3 personnel stationary. Fired 5 81 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 10 to 11 July 1970

BLT	SR	SS	HEAT	HR	IS	ILLUM	DATE
0529	0621	1920	2011	1123	2341	33	10 Jul 70
0530	0621	1920	2011	1216	---	42	11 Jul 70

Acknowledge

SECRET

Marks
for ILLI N
cting 52

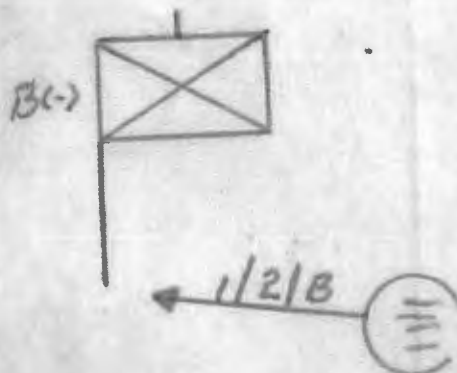
CONFIDENTIAL

Signature
James D. Hamilton

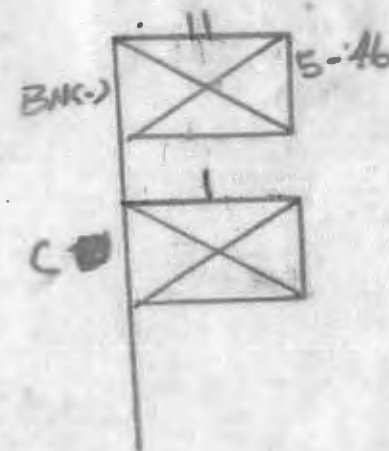
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUA IN OVERLAY
5/46 Inf
LZ BEACH (BT537073)
102400 Jul 70



11
49



WERESZYNSKI
LTC

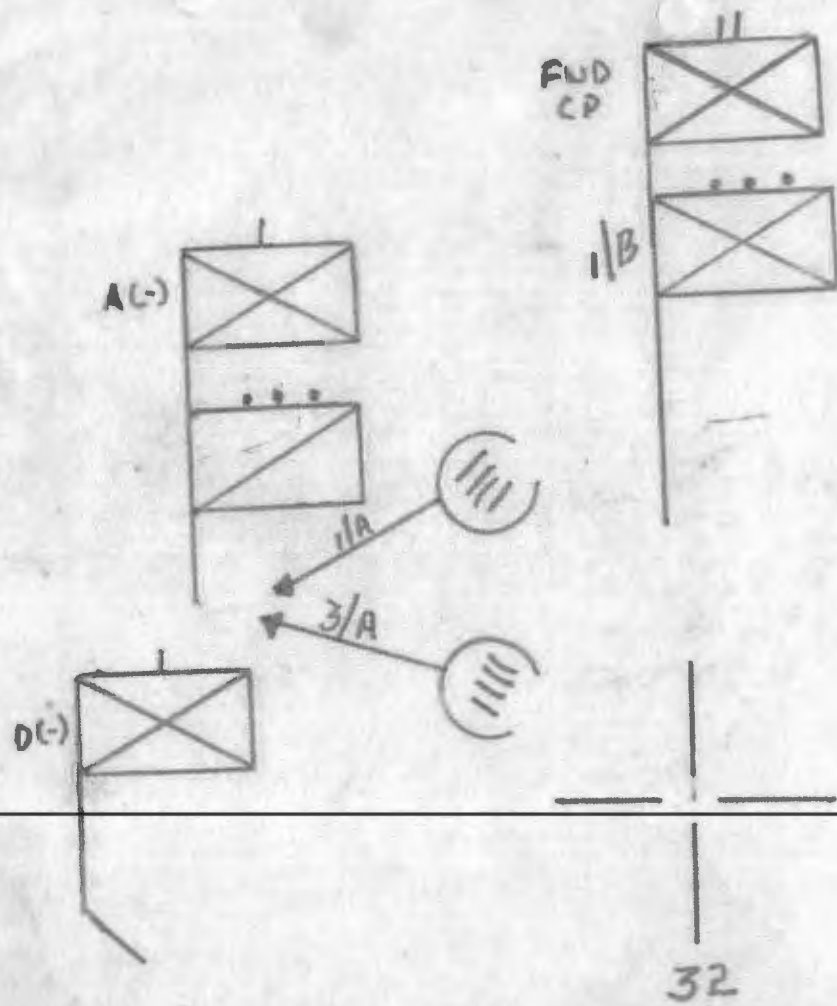
OFFICIAL
Hatcher
HATCHER

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

10 July 70 Right

01 02 17 07 77



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1		No of Pages 21																																																											
Organization or Installation 52/3			Location LZ BENCH		Period Covered																																																												
					From	To																																																											
58th ABN INF 198th ABN			CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date	Hour																																																										
			RT-537075		0001	11 July 70	2400 11 July 70																																																										
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials																																																												
	In	Out																																																															
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN BY KLT PATTINSON AND A/SGT RAWA	MFR	DR																																																												
2		0002	(C) Foxhole REPORT	52/3	DR																																																												
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>12</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>12</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MHC 147</td> <td>182</td> <td>29</td> <td>0</td> <td>146</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A 158</td> <td>111</td> <td>62</td> <td>5</td> <td>27</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B 158</td> <td>114</td> <td>81</td> <td>0</td> <td>18</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C 158</td> <td>119</td> <td>75</td> <td>6</td> <td>27</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D 158</td> <td>95</td> <td>61</td> <td>7</td> <td>22</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E 63</td> <td>70</td> <td>23</td> <td>29</td> <td>14</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F 33</td> <td>18</td> <td>13</td> <td>0</td> <td>5</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>95</td> <td>34</td> <td>13</td> <td>1</td> <td>18</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT 825</td> <td>709</td> <td>244</td> <td>47</td> <td>289</td> <td>59</td> </tr> </table>	12	12	3	0	12	2	MHC 147	182	29	0	146	7	A 158	111	62	5	27	17	B 158	114	81	0	18	5	C 158	119	75	6	27	11	D 158	95	61	7	22	5	E 63	70	23	29	14	4	F 33	18	13	0	5	0	95	34	13	1	18	2	TOT 825	709	244	47	289	59		
12	12	3	0	12	2																																																												
MHC 147	182	29	0	146	7																																																												
A 158	111	62	5	27	17																																																												
B 158	114	81	0	18	5																																																												
C 158	119	75	6	27	11																																																												
D 158	95	61	7	22	5																																																												
E 63	70	23	29	14	4																																																												
F 33	18	13	0	5	0																																																												
95	34	13	1	18	2																																																												
TOT 825	709	244	47	289	59																																																												
			S-L To A/SGT RAWA																																																														
3	0100		(U) SIT RPS For 5/46th INF To SP4 CULPEPPER By PFC ARZ1 ANNEX A P-1	m MRTy	DR DRM																																																												

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 2	No of Pages 21
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S 213		L2 BEACH			
SBn 46TH INF 198618		BT 537073	From	To	
CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	11 July 70	2400	11 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
4		0200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-2	RM ARTY	DR RM
5		0205	(C) FROM BDE - AIR STRIKE TO GO IN CAL 11/0900 AT BT 288145 - CALLSIGN OF BOMBERS IS LOVE BUG 018 SP/4 PIETEN TO A/SGT RAWA	S 213	DR
6		0300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-3	RM ARTY	DR RM
7		0400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4	RM ARTY	DR RM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3	No of Pages 21
Organization or Installation 52/3			Location CONFIDENTIAL	Period Covered		
			From	To		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Initials
8		0500	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ARE 1 ANNEX A P-5	0001	11 July 70	DR
9		0505	(W) 4:2 REPORT 3-0-10-13-28-4-34-66 SP/4 PLETEN BY S/SGT RAWA	0001	11 July 70	DR
10		0510	(C) TIME TOE 0450 - STRINGS - 8 4 PAKS MOVING W TO E METAL DETECTED EPID RT 435030 - EXPENDED 8 105's SP/4 PLETEN BY A/SGT RAWA	0001	11 July 70	DR
11		0530	(W) SARERS 76 and STATION FOR VR IN NORTH Rocket Pocket SP/4 PLETEN BY A/SGT RAWA	0001	11 July 70	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 4		No of Pages 21	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 2/3		LZ BEACH		From		To	
5 BR 46TH INF 198 LTB		RT-537073		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		CONFIDENTIAL		0000	11 July 70	2400	11 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
12		0600	(W) S.T REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABE1 ANNEX A P-6	M ARTY	DR RM		
13		0605	(C) TMT TOL 0558 STRIKE II 6 PAKS MOVING E TOW GRID BT-419066 - NEG POLITICAL CLEARANCE - SABER 76 WILL VR GRID SP/4 PLETON BY A/SGT RAUNA	S 2/3	DR		
14		0630	(W) KLT PATTERSON AND SGT RAY OFF DUTY	MFR	DR		
15		0630	(W) LT. DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON ON DUTY	MFR	CJ		
16		0700	(W) S.T REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETON BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	CJ RM		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 5		No of Pages 21	
Organization or Installation S 3			Location LZ BEACH		Period Covered		
					From	To	
5 BN 46TH INF 198 LBS			GT-537073		Hour 0001	Date 11 July 70	Date 11 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
17		0800	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/4 th INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY	CJ BD		
18		0900	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/4 th INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-9	M ARTY	CJ BD		
19		0930	(W) PASSED daily PLANS TO MASTEN BY SGT. SENDESO. PASSED weekly PLANS TO PIETON BY SGT. SENDESO.	S 3	CJ		
20		1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/4 th INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-10	M ARTY	CJ BD		
21		1100	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/4 th INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY	CJ BD		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
5123		2 Beach	From	To	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	11 July 70	2400 11 July 70
5 BN 46TH INF 198 LIB BT-537073					
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken
22		1110	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX 46 - 11/1900		S 2/3
			TO 12/0600. WL-BT 2916. LR-		
			BT 3510.		
			AIR CAV BOX 14 12/0600 TO 12/		
			1800. FROM 3408 TO 3203 TO		
			3000 TO 2405 TO START. AIR		
			CAV BOX 41 12/0600 TO 12/1800		
			WL 3017 LR 3610. AIR CAV		
			44 12/0600 TO 12/1800 WL-BT		
			3803 LR-BT 5195. SP/4 MASTER		
			TO SGT. SENDEJO. APPROVED BY		
			LT. DECKER.		
23		1200	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		M
			SGT. LARK BY SP/4 JOHNSON		ARTY
			ANNEX A P-12		BD
24		1240	(C) TOI - 1110 3/D Forward NVA		S 2/3
			BASE CAMP AT GRID 289069		
			5 NVA EVADED NORTH 3/D ENGAGE		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE DUTY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S/73			12 BEACH		From		To	
58N 46TH INF 198 LIB			BT-537073		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	11 July 70	2400	11 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out						
24		(CONT)	WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. PROXIMITY 75 METERS. NVA WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING AK-47'S. SWEPT AREA AND FOUND AND DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS. 1 BUNKER 10'X15' STRAW ROOF. OTHER 2'X6' NO ROOF. 1 PISTOL BOLT W/CHICOM ATTACHED. 2 AK MAGAZINES FULL. DOCUMENTS. 2 PLASTIC CANTEENS. 1 BEAR TRAP. NVA MEDICAL KIT W/MEDICAL BANDAGES. 1 HAMMOCK. 1 HOME MADE PONCHO. 1 DUSH HAT. 1 BAG ASSORTED FOOD. MOSTLY RICE AND POTATOES. 2 BAGS OF RICE ABOUT THE SIZE OF SAND BAGS. 100 POUNDS SAIT. ROSTER W/NAMES OF PEOPLE WORKING FOR NVA + VC INSUR ROUNDING AREA + VILLAGES. TO SP/4 MITCHELL BY SP/4 RANDALL					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 9	No of Pages 21
Organization or Installation S 2/3			Location LZ BEACH	Period Covered		
				From	To	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Hour Date
			5 BN 46TH INF 198 LIR BT-537073	0601	11 JUL 70	2400 11 JUL 70
25		1300 0600	IN SITREPS FOR 546 th INF TO SPI4 CHIPPERR BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-13			
26		1350	(C) TOI-1315 SABRE 77 FOUND & DESTROYED 2 HOOTCHES (10' x 20') AT BT 325126. ALSO OBSERVED CULTIVATED FIELDS, POTS & PANS, AND OTHER SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. TO MITCHELL BY SGT. CARVER.		S 2/3	CJ
27		1355	(C) TOI-1345 AD EXTENTION REQUEST #44 REQUESTING HEADQUARTERS CHARLIE 5 th SPECIAL FORCES GROUP. WPAR LEFT BS 3597 LOWER RIGHT 4292. 12/0600 TO 17/1200 FOR COMBAT OPERATIONAL REASONS. APPROVED LT. DECKER SGT LARK TO RANDALL		S 2/3	CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL BEACH		From	To	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
28		1400	(W) SITREPS FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 C/1 PEPPER BY SENDEJO ANNEX A P-14	M ARTY	CJ	BD
29		1420	(C) INTELL FROM BDE. #1 C1 AGENT REPORT B/RATING 08/1600 31 VC OF 78 th ROCKET BN MOVED SIX (6) 122 MM ROCKET ROUNDS (2) TWO-122 MM ROCKET LAUNCHERS FROM BT 318020 TO BT 343018 AN TAY 2 HAMLET MISSION UNKNOWN. #2 B/RATING 19/0900-80 VC OF 402 SAPPER BN. WERE LOCATED AT BT 363038 MY SAN 1 HAMLET MISSION: TO ATTACK P.F. OF KY SANH VILLAGE FROM 13 TO 15 JULY 70. TO SGT. SENDEJO BY LT. HORCH	S 2/3	CJ	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 10		No of Pages 21	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5 BN 46 th INF		LZ BEACH		From To			
		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0000	11 July 70	2400	11 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
30		1435	(C) TOI-1400-SABRE 77 found DESTROYED 1 CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCH SIZE 10'X20' OUTSIDE THERE WERE 3 GREEN SHIRTS. AT GRID 297132 TO MITCHUM By RANDALL	S 2/3	CJ		
31		1500	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHUM By RANDALL ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	CJ BD		
32		1525	(W) SABRE 77 ON STATION AT 1430 FOR VR OF BOX 14. BROKE STATION AT 1525. CUIPEPPER By RANDALL.	S 2/3	CJ		
33		1600	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER By RANDALL ANNEX A P-16	M ARTY	CJ BD		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 11		No of Pages 21	
Organization or Installation S 7/3			Location 7 BEACH		Period Covered			
					From		To	
5BN 46TH INF 198 LIB			BT-537073		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	11 July 70	2400	11 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out						
34		1610	(C) S-3 AIR REQUEST AIR STRIKE AT BT 289069 #1 OR BT 262107. FOR 12 JULY 70. BASE CAMP. TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. CARVER	S 7/3	CJ			
35		1700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-17					
36		1700	(W) PASSED NDP'S FOR 11 JULY 70 TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-18	S 7/3	CJ			
37		1705	(C) TOI-1630 SABRE 77 VR BOX 49. FOUND 2 TREE HOUSES ONE SMALL ONE AND 1 100' X 20' AT 238922 APPEARED TO HAVE LITTLE OR NO ACTIVITY AROUND IT & AT 246934 FOUND A TRAIL RUNNING NTOS WITH	S 7/3	CJ			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

12

No of Pages

21

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

BT-537073

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11 July 70

2400

11 July 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Ini-
tials

37

(CONT)

APPROXIMATELY 10 TO 15 ON IT
EVERYDAY. CULPEPPER BY
RANDALL

38

1710

(C) WRI 359054 - CODE B

5 7/8

CJ

UNKNOWN IDENTITY EXP-18-155

TO SENDEJO BY MITCHAM

39

1800

(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO

M

CJ

LTHORCH BY RANDALL

ARTY

EC

ANNEX A

P-19

40

1835

(C) PASSED PREPLANNED AIR

5 7/8

CJ

STRIKE FOR 365045 &

262107 - SUSPECTED ENEMY

LOCATIONS. BEACON DROPS

FOR 368035, 263005 & 323020

TO BONSACK BY SENDEJO.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 13	No of Pages 21	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
CONFIDENTIAL							
5 BN 46TH INF		190 LIB		BT-537073		0001	11 July 70
						2400	11 July 70
41		1845	(C) PF OPERATION 12/0500 To 13/1600 KY LIEN PF'S. CP'S 1-518 036 CP-2-513 035 CP-3-525 033 CP-4-510 030 PRESENT UNTIL 11/2000 PF PLT'S 171, 172 + 73 CP-1-403 100 CP-2-395 102 CP-3-390 113. TO BENSACK BY SENDEJO			5 7/8	CJ
42		1850	(W) LT. DECKER & SP4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY			MFR	CJ
43		1850	(W) LT PATINSON AND A/SGT RAWA ON DUTY			MFR	DR
44		1900	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC BENSACK BY A/SGT RAWA Annex A P-20			M PARTY	DR EC
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
573		LZ Beach	From To			
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		CONFIDENTIAL				
		5 Bn 46th INF 198 LIR BT-53773 11 July 70 2400 11 July 70				
45	1910	(C) TIME TAI 1835 STRING 11 10 PAXS METAL DETECTED MOVING WEST TO EAST GRID BT-430063 - EXPENDED 6-4:2 PFC BANSACK BY PFC RANDALL	5 2/3			OK
46	1915	(C) TAI-1830 BNC Com DR REQUEST PREPLANNED AIR STRIKE ON GRIDS BT-365045 BT-262107 - ALSO RECON DROP GRIDS - BT-268025 BT-263005 BT-323022 GRIDS WERE PASSED TO SGT DIX BY MSGT RAWA FOR DATA TO BE WORKED UP PFC BANSACK BY SGT SANDOJO	5 2/3			OK
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No. 15	No of Pages 21
Organization or Installation 573			Location LZ Beach		Period Covered	
			From		To	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Initials
47		1924	(C) INTELL From LY TINH FROM NDFE F/3 RATING AT TRUNG LUONG HAMLET RT. 428024, 431024, THERE WAS 1 VC PLT EVERY NIGHT COMING TO THANH MY HAMLET KY SANH VILLAGE VIC RT. 454033 - INTENT TO COLLECT RICE - ATTACK PSDF OF THANH MY HAMLET LT MOSCH BY PFC ABEI		11 July 70 2400	573 OK
48		2000	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC PRINITY ANNEX A P-21	mm		DR EC
49		2100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC PRINITY ANNEX A P-22	mm		DR EC
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 16		No of Pages 21	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5 ^{2/3}		DT 537073		From To			
5 BN 46TH INF 198 LIA		LZ BENCH		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	11 July 70	2400	11 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
50		2200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5 ^{2/3} 46TH INF TO SP/4 BANSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-23	mm	DR		
51		2205	(U) REFERENCE MSG 45 10-1058 WERE FIRED ON TIME GRID AT 2115 LT. HARRIS BY A/SGT RAWA	5 ^{2/3}	DR		
52		2210	(C) ACO TEL 11/1905 AT GRID BT 291085 HAD A MECHANICAL AMBUSH DETONATE - AREA WAS SWEEP AND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE FOUND - LNVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA-2-30RD CLIPS OF AMMO. NVA WAS WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS AND HO CHI MINH SANDALS Also 1 PISTOL BELL WITH 3 Chi Com GRENADERS	5 ^{2/3}	DR		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 17

No of Pages 21

Organization or Installation

52/3

Location

BT-537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5 BR 46TH INF 198 LIT

CONFIDENTIAL

11 July 70

2400 11 July 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Ini-
tials

52

CONT

1 HAMMOCK - 4 GREEN SLIPPERS

52/3

DR

1 COMPASS CASE WITH 2

BATTERIES - 2 BATTERY CAPS

(CHEMICAL) - 1 EMPTY KNIFE

CASE - 2 PLASTIC BAGS WITH

PERSONAL ITEMS AND

DOCUMENTS CONCERNING

PERSONNEL. (THESE WILL BE

EVACUATED BY BIRD TOMORROW)

1 BALL POINT PEN, 1 KNAPSACK

CONTAINING 1 PR KAKI PANTS

1 PARACHUTE (FLAIR TYPE)

1 CAN MILK, 1 BAG CANDY

2 RA BATTERIES - 1 DECK

CARDS, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 1 PONCHO

2 BRAND NEW GREEN SHIRTS

1 BRAND NEW PANTS

DEC KNAPSACK BY DEC PRINTY

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

543

CONFIDENTIAL

From

To

5BN 46WP. 198. LIB

LT Beach

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11 July 70

2400

11 July 70

Item

Time

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

No

In

Out

Summary

A Co: conducts search & check
ops in AO bounded by BT 2610

& BT 3007. A(-) NDP

BT 285086. Ambushes 4/1/A

BT 291087, 4/3/A BT 289087

B Co B(-) provides security

for FSB Fat City. 4/2/B

Ambushed along FSB Fat City Access Rd.

1/B provides security for Ky Tan

C Co. Conducts patrols & ambushes

in AO bounded by BT 3710 &

BT 4010 in conjunction with RF

Co. H 196 on Hill 54. Ambushes

DET 1/C BT 387153, 1/1/C BT 384136,

4/1/C BT 392132

D Co. Operating in A.O.

bounded by BT 2607 & BT 3003

D(-) NDP BT 279000, 3/D

BT 283060.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/3

(BT 537073)

5th Bn. 46th Inf.

198th Bn

LZ REACH

0001

11 Jul 70

2400

11 Jul 70

Item

Time

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

No

In

Out

Weekly Plans

D Co. Continues to patrol

= Ambush west of Ky Tra

CA 1 pl. to Ky Tra on 17th

and Co(-) to Fab City

E Recon Remains ORCON

to A Co.

E Moaches 1 Lt tm & 1 hvy

Sec 1611 270. 1 Lt tm & 1 hvy

Sec attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT, Inf, S3

Signature

Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Not valid after 12 years.

11 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTH: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Proficiency Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 101700 - 121700 July 1970.

101020 at BT325085 forward CP & 1/B received 4 rounds of 60mm mortar fire, negative casualties. Returned mortar & arty fire at estimated enemy grid BT329094. Gunships engaged, negative results. Phoenix aircraft received approximately 30 rounds AK fire from BT321103, gunships engaged this grid, negative results.

102020 at BT293084 & BT291083 Co A spotted 3 NVA moving north east of first grid and 4 NVA at second grid. Fired 81mm and arty, unknown results.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007 with maximum emphasis on patrols, mechanical & night ambushes.

Co B: 1/B provides security for the forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road. W/ max emphasis on mech ambushes.

Co C: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT3716 & BT410 in conjunction with RF company #196 on HILL 54 at grid BT396145.

Co D: Operating in area bounded by BT2607 and ~~BT3003~~ Is conducting search and clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on patrols, night and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: OPCOM to Co A, performs recon operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PRO THIE

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (Attached to 1-6)
1 AN/FPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

SUBJECT: (U) Daily ITSUM R52-40

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 July 1970

Intel fr BEE, P rating, 091800: 140 VC Bn loc BT361019, mission. Assigned 12 members fr V20 Co and guerrillas of KY BANG(V) & KY CHANH(V) to collect food at BT450080 & BT402115.

Intel fr BEE, 090600: 20 VC guerrillas and 12 engineers of TR VI(D) loc BT362157, mission: To plant mines on roads between KY LONG(V) & KY CHANH(V) and snipe at friendly troops traveling between two villages.

Unknown, 101330, BT262060.

Unknown, 101330, BT254954.

Unknown, 101445, BT299078.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 July 1970

a. 101000 1/2 & Pwd CP-KY TRA, BT325035, rec 4 rds 60mm, rds were short, called gunships, eng area, called arty, BE BT345004, neg res.

b. 101125 Sabre 74, BT321103, FDOE (ARTY aircraft) rec 30 rds 81mm fr BT321103, Sabre 74 eng area, also sighted well used trail BT329073.

c. 101920 A Co, BT293084, spotted 3 IVA moving NE, also 8 IVA spotted at BT291038 moving N, called mortars, fired 12 81mm rds and called arty, neg res.

d. 102045 PF Plt 175 eng VC plt moving E-W at BT335075, VC not BAS 2 B40 rds, VC evaded W, res: 1 PF KIA, 1 SF KIA, 1 VC to CHU LAI, 6 VC reported KIA, 4 bodies found, 2 AK47s CIA.

3. (C) RADAR: 100700 to 110700 July 1970

101350 grid BT433063 25 personnel moving NE. Fired 8 4.2 rds.

110450 grid BT435030 4 personnel moving NE w/metal. Fired 8 105 rds.

110558 grid BT419066 6 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 July 1970

TIME	SR	OS	EVENT	NR	US	STILLUM	DATE
0530	0621	1920	2011	1216	---	42	11 Jul 70
0530	0521	1920	2011	1305	0015	52	12 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WELLSZEMAI
LTC

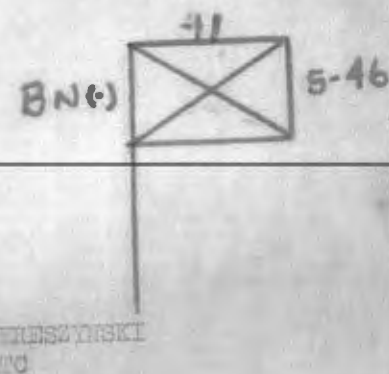
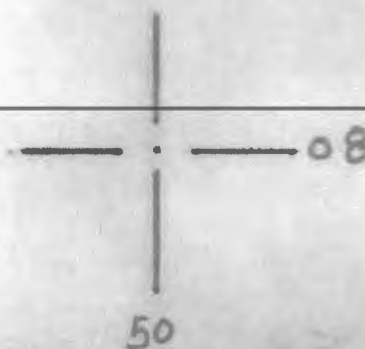
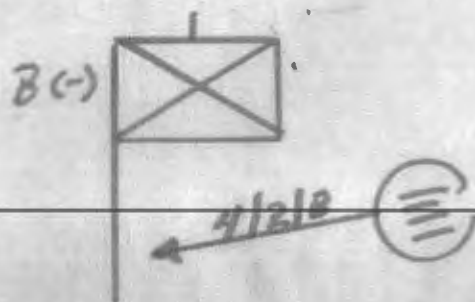
DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Drach
MICHAELIAN
Acting S2

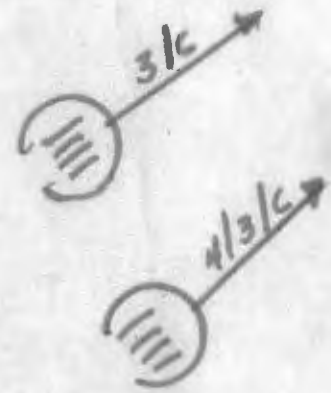
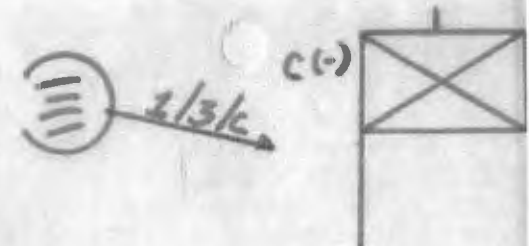
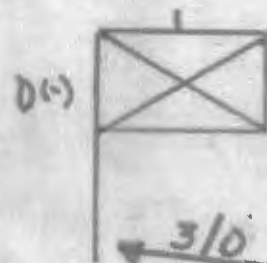
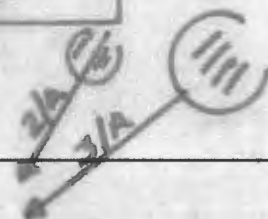
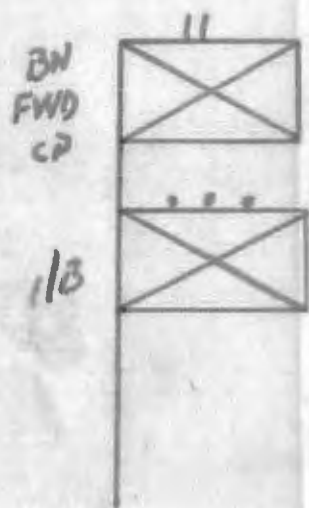
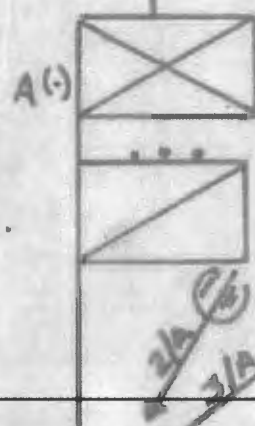
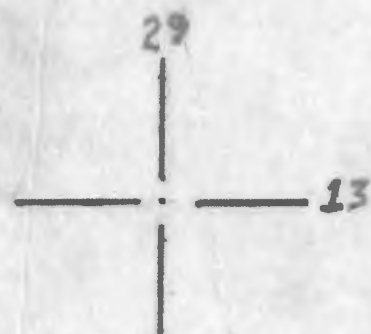
5/46)P
12 BEACH (00537073)
112400 Jul 70

CONFIDENTIAL



CRYSTAL
Katcha

11 July 70 Right



11 July 70 Left

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. /	No of Pages 18																																																												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered																																																														
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL	From To																																																														
5RD/46TH INF 198TH LIG		BT-537073	Hour	Date	Hour Date																																																												
			0001	12 July 70	2400 12 July 70																																																												
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials																																																												
1	0000	(U) JOURNAL OPEN BY 1ST LT PATTERSON AND A/SGT RAWA	MFR		DR																																																												
2	0002	(C) Foxhole Report	52/3		DR																																																												
		<table border="0" style="width: 100%; font-family: monospace;"> <tr> <td>10</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>5</td><td>2</td><td>18</td></tr> <tr> <td>MHC 201</td><td>29</td><td>0</td><td>166</td><td>6</td><td>501</td></tr> <tr> <td>A</td><td>110</td><td>64</td><td>5</td><td>26</td><td>110</td></tr> <tr> <td>R</td><td>112</td><td>29</td><td>0</td><td>19</td><td>112</td></tr> <tr> <td>C</td><td>119</td><td>11</td><td>0</td><td>28</td><td>119</td></tr> <tr> <td>D</td><td>144</td><td>59</td><td>7</td><td>21</td><td>144</td></tr> <tr> <td>ER</td><td>70</td><td>23</td><td>30</td><td>14</td><td>70</td></tr> <tr> <td>FR</td><td>18</td><td>13</td><td>0</td><td>5</td><td>18</td></tr> <tr> <td>GR</td><td>38</td><td>10</td><td>1</td><td>22</td><td>38</td></tr> <tr> <td>GT</td><td>224</td><td>34</td><td>47</td><td>59</td><td>224</td></tr> </table>	10	1	0	5	2	18	MHC 201	29	0	166	6	501	A	110	64	5	26	110	R	112	29	0	19	112	C	119	11	0	28	119	D	144	59	7	21	144	ER	70	23	30	14	70	FR	18	13	0	5	18	GR	38	10	1	22	38	GT	224	34	47	59	224			
10	1	0	5	2	18																																																												
MHC 201	29	0	166	6	501																																																												
A	110	64	5	26	110																																																												
R	112	29	0	19	112																																																												
C	119	11	0	28	119																																																												
D	144	59	7	21	144																																																												
ER	70	23	30	14	70																																																												
FR	18	13	0	5	18																																																												
GR	38	10	1	22	38																																																												
GT	224	34	47	59	224																																																												
		S-L To A/SGT RAWA																																																															
3	0100	(U) SIT Rep's For 5/46TH INF To PFC BANSACK By PFC ABEI	M		DR																																																												
		ANNEX A P-1	MFR		RM																																																												

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
5 ⁷ /3		CONFIDENTIAL	From	To	
5 ⁸ 46TH INF 198TH LIR		BT-537073	Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	12 July 70	2400 12 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
4		0000	USIT REPS FOR 5 ⁸ 46TH INF TO SP4 PIETEN By A/SSGT RANA ANNEX A P-2	mm ARTY	DR EC
5		0235	(C) C ^{co} TOI 12/0215 3/c while IN BUSH LOCATION SPOTTED 1 VC - PROV Ksmat BLEW 1 CLAYMORE. 84mm PROVIDED ILL while THEY SWAPT- NEG RESULTS WILL RESWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT - GRID BT-378136 SP4 PIETEN By PFC AREI	5 ⁷ /3	DR
6		0300	USIT REPS FOR 5 ⁸ 46TH INF TO SP4 PIETEN By A/SSGT RANA ANNEX A P-3	mm ARTY	DR EC
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 3		No. of Pages 8	
Organization or Installation S ² /3			Location LZ BEREI		Period Covered		
S ² BW46TH INF 198TH LTR			BT-537073		From	To	Date
CONFIDENTIAL			BT-537073		From	To	Date
Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
7	0355	0400	(W) SIT REPS FOR S ² /46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4	m ARTY	OR RM		
8	0430		(C) C ² TAI 12/0420-4/3/C SPOTTED LVC. APPROX 50 METERS TO THE SOUTH. THEY ENGAGED WITH HAND FRAG - SAF - AND 81mm ILLUM - VC EVADED SOUTH - 4/3/C SWEEP AREA NEG RESULTS - WILL RE-SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT - GRID BT-384125 SA/4 PIETEN BY A/SGT RANA	S ² /3	OR		
9	0445		(W) E-MORBES 4:2 REPORT 2-0-10-12-16-6-4-26 KILTHOWARD BY PFC ABEL	S ² /3	OR		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 34		In of Page 8	
Organization or Installation 5213			Location L2 Beach		Period Covered		
564TH INF 1987 AIR			BT-537073		From	To	
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Hour	Date	Initials
10		0500	(U) SIT REFS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-5	m ARTY		12 July 70	DR RM
11		0535	(C) From BDE - SKY SPOTS (1) OF 24 RT-313013 To 0402 6-D2's (2) OF 26 RT-423008 To 0429 4-D2's SPI4 PILOTEN TO A/SGT RAWA	S 2/2		12 July 70	DR
12		0600	(U) SIT REFS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SPI4 PILOTEN BY A/SGT RAWA ANNEX A P-6	m ARTY			DR RM
13		0605	(C) TMF TOI 0545 STRING 11 4 PAKS METAL DETECTED MOVING ETOW - GRID 423064 ARTY WILL GET AERIAL OBSERVED TO FIRE UNIT	S 2/2			DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA Form 1594 (R) 10-1-77				Page 5 of 5	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5th AF		CONFIDENTIAL		From	To
5th AF, 4th AF, 1st AF, 1st AF		AT-537073		Date	Date
				1001 12 July 78	2401 12 July 78
Time	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
13	2000		SP/4 PIETEN BY A/SGT RAWA		
14		0625	(U) REFERENCE MSG #13 FIRED 6-105's ON TME GRID - FIRST ROUND 0623 SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC ARE1	5/13	DR
15		0630	(U) LTLY PATTERSON AND A/SGT RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DK
16		0630	(U) LT DECKER AND SP/4 JOHNSON ON DUTY	MFR	CJ
17		0700	(U) SITREPS FOR 54th INF TO MITCHEM BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	CJ RM
18		0800	(U) SITREPS FOR 54th INF TO MITCHEM BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY	CJ RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DATE			TIME		PAGE		OF	
REGISTRATION OR IDENTIFICATION			LOCATION		DATE		TIME	
S 3/3			CONFIDENTIAL		12 JUL 70		2400	
5 AN 46TH INF 15K HB			BT 537 073		12 JUL 70		2400	
Date	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
19	0850			(U) SABRE 77 ON STATION VR Box 41 BROKE STATION 0825. TO SGT. LARK BY PFC. RANDALL	S 3/3	CJ		
20	0900			(U) SIT REFS FOR 546TH INF TO SGT. LARK BY PFC. RANDALL ANNEX A P-9	M ARTY	CJ BD		
21	0920			(U) TO 10845 SABRE 77 VR Box 14 Found SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAMP AT GRID 332122 Found THREE CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCHES TWO DESTROYED. 10 TO 12 BUNKERS WITH MANY WELL CULTIVATED CORN FIELDS POSSIBLY 20 TO 25 PEOPLE LIVING THERE TO LARK BY PFC. RANDALL	S 3/3	CJ		
22	0930			(U) HELIX 23 ON STATION FOR AIR STRIKE. TOT 0825. COMPLETE AT 0845	S 3/3	CJ		
Typed Name and Grade of				Officer or Official on Duty	Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered	
S 2			CONFIDENTIAL		From	To
SBN 46 INF 149 LIR			BT 597073		Date	Date
					12 JUL 70	12 JUL 70
Date	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
22		(CONT)	EXPENDED ON GRID 262107 24/ 250 Pound Bombs. 100 % COVERAGE WITH IN 15 METER RADIUS. By RANDALL.			
23		1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SGT. LARK By PEC. RANDALL ANNEX A P-10	M ARTY	CJ BD	
24		1030	(W) PASSED DAILY PLANS TO Bde. TO MITCHUM By JOHNSON	S 2/3	CJ	
25		1100	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO LT HORCH By SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY	CJ BD	
26		1200	(A) NIGHT HAWK BOX 46. VR BOX 41, 44, 649. APPROVED BY LT. DECKER, SGT LARK By SGT. CARVER.	S 2/3	CJ	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

Date			Time		Location		Period Covered	
Day			In		Out		Initials	
27			1800		(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO		M	
					SGT LARK BY PEC RANDALL		ARTY	
					ANNEX A P-12		BD	
28			1300		(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO		M	
					MASTER BY RANDALL		ARTY	
					ANNEX A P-13		BD	
29			1305		(C) TOI-12/1055-SLOW-MOTION		S 2/3	
					9. WHILE ON RESUPPLY RUN			
					SLOW MOTION 9 SPOTTED 5 TO			
					8 NVA W/ WEAPONS AND PACES			
					RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT			
					OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. NEGATIVE			
					HITS. CALLED ACo 81MM MORTARS			
					AND ARTY. GUN SHIPS REQUESTED			
					REQUEST DENIED. HELIX ON ON			
					STATION FO FOR ARTY. ARTY			
					RESULTS UNKNOWN. AT GRID			
					282115. ENEMY EVADED TO			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

Date and Time of Report			Page No.		No. of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered	
573			CONFIDENTIAL		2	
584 46TH INF 1964B BT 537073			Date	From	To	
			12-3-70	2400	12-3-70	
Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
29		(CONT)	THE NORTH. TO MASTER BY RANDALL.			
30		1330	(C) INTELL FROM DIV. B/RATING #1 11/1700 JULY 70 - 60 VC OF V/30 CO. WERE LOCATED AT BT 378077 IN KY THANH VILLAGE. WEAPONS: 1- 60MM MORTAR, 1 UNK TYPE MACHINE GUN, 2 B/40 ROCKETS. MISSION UNIT #2 B/RATING 7/1500 JULY 70. 180 VC OF 402 SAPPER BN MOVED FROM DIRECTION OF KY THANH VILLAGE TO BT 360018 MY SAN 2 HAMLET, KY SAN VILLAGE. WEAPONS: 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/60MM MORT. 1 UNK MACHINE GUN, 3 B-40 ROCKETS, 1 RADIO & INDIV. WEAPONS. MISSION UNK. FROM LT. HORCH TO SGT. SENDE JO.	573	CJ	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

Date		Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Remarks	
Day	Mo	Yr	In	Out					
36			1705		(W) PASSED NOP'S TO CWI- PEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-18	S 7/3		CS	
37			1750		(W) REFERENCE TO MESSAGE #29 PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLIES TO ENEMY 5500 METERS. REASON FOR NO ACTION BY FRIENDLY UNITS. TO SGT. LARK BY JOHNSON	S 7/3		CJ	
38			1800		(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO BONSACK BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-19	M		CJ	
						ARTY		TB	
39			1830		(W) LT. DECKER AND SP/4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY	MER		CJ	
40			1830		(W) LT. DECKER 1ST LT. PATTISON + SGT RAWA ON DUTY	MER		DR	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature			

Date and Time			Location		Incident	
Day	Month	Year	Lat	Long	Time	Place
CONFIDENTIAL						
1905			BT-537672		1905	
Incident No.	Time	Location	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Remarks	
41	1900		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-19	TO ARTY	OK TB	
42	1905		(C) B ^{CO} TOT 1740 - CALLED D/O FOR 2 PACKS WITH HIGH TEMP 104° - SUSPECTED MALARIA D/O 86 MADE D/O COMPLETE AT 1905 - EVACD TO 91ST PAX RUNNING GATES - STERINO GRID BT 318089 S-1 BY PFC ABEL	S-1 S-2 1/2 B ^{CO}	OK	
43	1925		(C) TIME TOT 1900 - STERINO II 10 PACKS METAL DETECTED MOVING W TOW GRID BT 426062 EXPENDED 8-4:2 AT 1915 PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL	S 2 1/2	OK	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

Date			Time		Location, Situation, etc.		Action Taken		Remarks		
Day	Mo	Yr	In	Out							
44		2000			(W) S.T. REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		MM		DR		
					PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		TB		
					ANNEX A P-21						
45		2100			(W) S.T. REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		MM		DR		
					PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		TB		
					ANNEX A P-22						
46		2105			(C) FROM FORWARD TOC TO I 2000		S 2/3		DR		
					RF CO 931 - OPERATION						
					13/0330 TO 13/1800						
					1ST ORT BT 293103 BOLTC						
					MOVE TO 2ND ORT BT 300095						
					2ND PLT WILL MOVE TO SOUTH						
					OF 300095 TO PROVIDE						
					SECURITY FOR 1ST PLT TO						
					MOVE TO BT 300095						
					PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty							Signature				

DA FORM 1594 (R)			CONFIDENTIAL	
Item No.	Date	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Remarks
47	2/10	(C) INTELL FROM BDE - AGENT REPORT C/6 FROM 525 MI AGENT REPORT - ON 8 JULY 70 70 MEN OF THE 75TH SUPPORT UNIT AND 6 LABORERS WERE DEPLOYED FROM TAM KY, QUANG TINH PROVINCE - GRID BT-360020 UNITS INTENTION - TO DISPATCH RECON UNIT TO CHULAI AREA - DURING NIGHT HOURS TO ATTACK US UNITS SGT SHERTZ TO A/SGT RAWA	S ² /3	OK
48	2/20	(L) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEI ANINAKA P-23	m ARTY	OK TR
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

Serial	Date	Initials, Remarks, Notes, etc.	Initials	Grade
49	2205	A ^{CO} TOE 2015 and 2035 A ^{CO} HAD TWO MINEB AMBUSHES DETONATE - THEY FIRED 81MM HE - ALSO ARTY ON BOTH LOCATIONS - WILL CONTINUE ARTY THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT - WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT - GRIDS BT 293080 AND 291086 PFC BONSACK BY PFC ARE1	S 2 1/2	OK
50	2300	(U) SIT REPS FOR SOUTHLINE TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ARE1 ANNEX A P-24	rm ART	DR IB
51	2305	(C) ADDITIONAL OBTS FOR RF ^{CO} 931 - BT-293103 295098, 298095 PFC BONSACK BY PFC ARE1	S 2 1/2	OK
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL			
Date	Time	Location, Situation, Colors, etc.	Action Taken
		on Hill 54 at grid BT 396145	
		Co D: Continues operation in area bounded by BT 2607 and BT 3003. Conducting search + clear operations, placing max emphasis on patrols, night + mech ambushes	
		Co E: Recon OPACON to Co A, performs recon patrols in area bounded by BT 2610 + BT 3003	
		Mortars: 1 Lt Tm + Hwy Sec Hill 270 1 Lt Tm + Hwy Sec attached to 1/6 BNUI PHO TINH	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL			
Page	Date	Time	Location
			Summary Plan
			Co A continues search + clear operations in area bounded by BT 2610 + BT 3007 with max emphasis on patrols, mechanical + night ambushes.
			Co B: 1/B provides security for forward CP at 47 Tr B(-) at FSB Fat City provides security + ambushes the access road w/ max emphasis on mech ambushes
			Co C: Continues patrols + ambushes in area bounded by BT 3726 + BT 4010 in conjunction w/ RF Company 196
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature
JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT, Inf, S3			Jack D. Hatcher

Typed Name and Grade	of Officer or Official on Duty
----------------------	--------------------------------

JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT, Inf, S3

Signature

Back & Watcher

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-BCZ

12 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 111700 - 121700 July 1970.

111240 at BT289069 3/D engaged 5 NVA evading north with SAF negative results, swept area, found base camp, 2 bunkers, documents, 100 lbs salt food, 1 pistol belt w/chain, 2 AK magazines, & NVA medical kit.

111905 at BT291005 Co A had mechanical ambush detonate, swept area, and found 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 magazines, 1 pistol belt with 3 chain grenades, documents, and assorted personal items.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: Continues Operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007 with maximum emphasis on patrols, mechanical & night ambushes.

Co B: 1/B provides security for the forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road, w/max emphasis on mech ambushes.

Co C: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT3726 & BT4010 in conjunction with RF company #196 on HILL 54 at grid BT396145.

Co D: Conducts operation in area bounded by BT2607 and BT3003. Is conducting search and clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on patrols, night, and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: OPCON to Co A, performs recon operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1st 6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (Attached to 1-6)
1 AN/FPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel FZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 NVA KIA

Jack D. Hatchman
JACK D. HATCHMAN

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

12 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily L TSUM #193-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 July 1970

Intel fr BDE, B rating, 081600: 31 VC of 78 Rct Bn moved six 122mm rcts and 2 122mm Rct lchrs fr BT318020 to BT343018, AN TAY(H).

Intel fr BDE, B rating, 090900: 80 VC of 402 Sapper Bn loc BT363028, MY SAM(H), mission: To attack FFs of MY SAMH(V) fr 13 to 15 July.

Intel fr LY TIN NPFF, F/3 rating, 111925: At THUNG LUONG(H), BT428024, BT431024, 1 VC plt stays, every night they go to THANH MY(H), MY SAMH(V), BT434033, intention: Collect rice and attack PSDF of THANH MY(H).

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 July 1970

a. 111110 3/D found NVA base camp at BT289069, 5 NVA evaded N, 3/D eng w/SAF, range 75m, swept area, res: found & dest 1 bunker(2'x6') and 1 bunker(10'x15'), found 2 AK mags, documents, 1 bag rice & potatoes, 100 lbs salt, miscellaneous items.

b. 111315 Sabre 77 found & dest 2 hootches(10'x20') at BT325126, also obs cultivated fields, signs of recent activity in area.

c. 111400 Sabre 77 found & dest 1 camouflaged hootch(10'x20') at BT297132.

d. 111905 A Co, BT291085, mechanical ambush was detonated, swept area, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 2AK mags CIA, 1 pistol belt w/3 chlooms, documents, miscellaneous items.

e. 120215 C Co, BT378136, spotted 1 VC, range 75m, set off 1 claymore, swept area, neg res.

f. 120420 C Co, BT384125, spotted 1 VC, range 50m, eng w/SAF, VC evaded S, swept area, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 110700 to 120700 July 1970

111835 grid BT430063 10 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Fired 10 105 rds.

120445 grid BT423064 4 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Fired 6 105 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 July 1970

BNT	SR	SS	MENT	TR	IS	MILLUM	DATE
0530	0621	1920	2011	1305	0015	52	12 Jul 70
0530	0621	1920	2011	1337	0053	62	13 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WEREZZISKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

McMillan
McMILLAN
Acting S2

CONFIDENTIAL

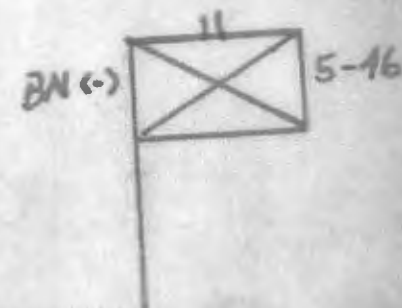
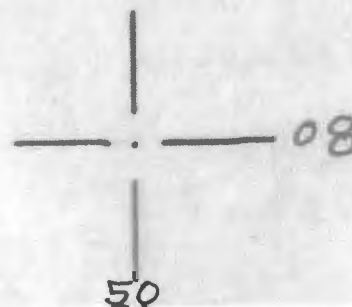
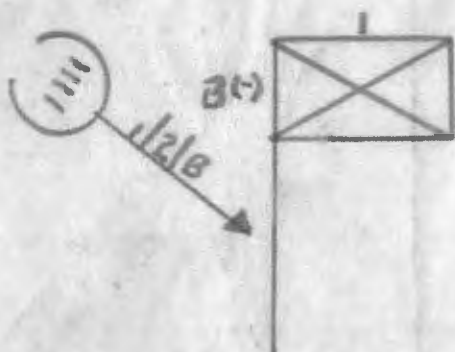
[illegible]

DA FORM 159

CONFIDENTIAL

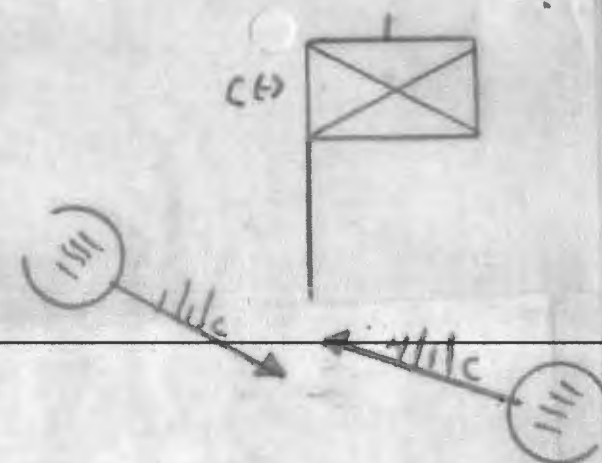
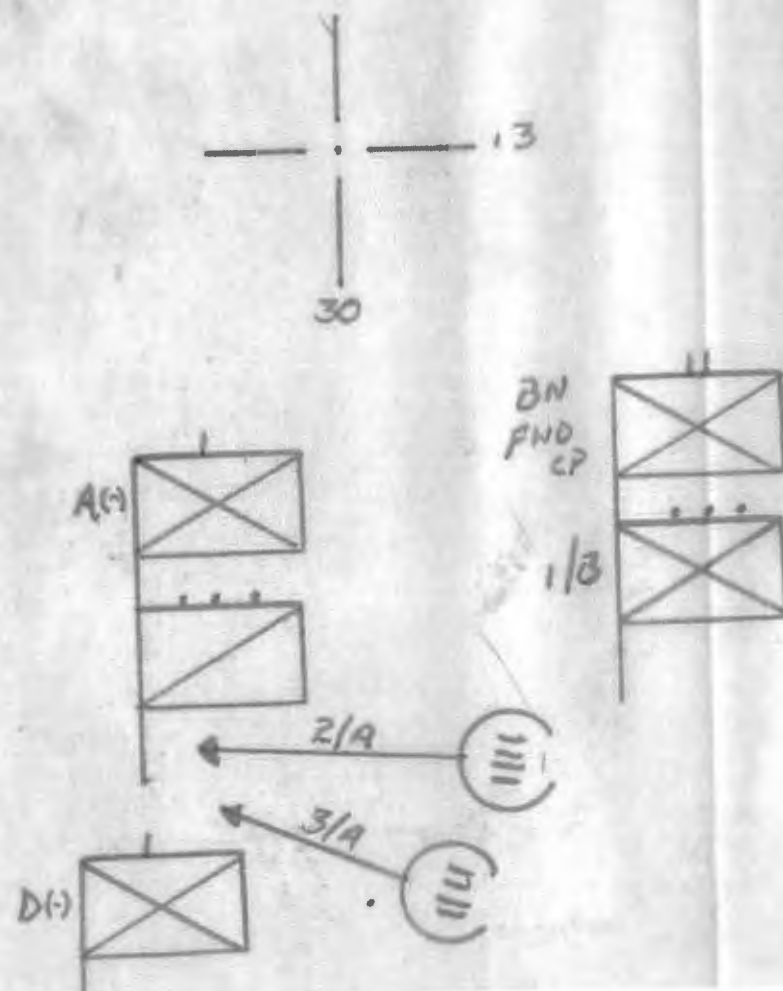
SITUATION OVERLAY
5/4 inf
LZ BEACH (BT 537073)
122400 Jul 70

CONFIDENTIAL



WERESZYNSKI
LTC

12 July 70 Right



12 July 70 Left

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No /

No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

580 46TH INF 198TH LIR

LZ REACT

0001 13 July 70 2400 18 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1	0001		(u) JOURNAL OPEN BY 1ST LT BEVILLE AND 1ST SGT RAWA	MFR	DR
2	0002		(c) Foxhole Report 18 3 0 14 1 18 HNC 180 29 0 144 7 180 A 4 2 0 2 0 4 102 64 5 27 12 102 B 4 3 0 1 0 4 171 29 0 18 14 171 C 2 1 0 1 0 2 110 27 5 30 7 110 D 4 3 0 1 0 4 94 59 2 21 2 94 EM 3 0 1 2 0 3 69 23 30 13 3 69 0 0 0 0 0 0 ER 18 13 0 3 0 18 35 12 1 1 2 35 Tot 699 344 47 470 699 21 1 250 50	S2/3	DR
3	0015		(c) SMOOPY Exhaust - GRID BT 418040 4 PAKS STATIONARY - EXPENDED 5-8 Lmm HE - COULD NOT FIRE ARTY BECAUSE HILL 270 IS ON GT LINK	S2/3	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP - 4

 Reissued at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 2		No of Pages 6	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5913 UNCONFIDENTIAL			BF 537073		From To		
5th Airborne Div 1st ABN LBR			LZ BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	13 July 70	2400 13 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
3	cont		PFC BONISACK BY A/SGT RAUNA				
4		0100	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO PFC BONISACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-1	RM ARTY	DR RM		
5		0115	(W) BLUE GHOST 40 ON STATION FOR NIGHT HAWK IN BOX 46 PFC BONISACK BY PFC ABEL	S 213	DR		
6		0200	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO PFC BONISACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-2	RM ARTY	DR RM		
7		0205	(W) BLUE GHOST 40 BROKE STATION AT 0150 - NEG FINDINGS SGT SHEETZ BY PFC ABEL				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature
---	--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 3		No. of Pages 4	
Organization or Installation S2/3			Location BF 537073		Period Covered		
					From	To	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out				Hour	Date
5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIA							
CONFIDENTIAL							
8		0300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-3	DN ARTY	OK RM	2400	13 JULY 70
9		0400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4	M ARTY	OK RM		
10		0500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-5	M ARTY	DN RM		
11		0535	(U) E-MORTARS 4:2 REPORT 3-0-20-23-32-7-4-43 SGT SHURTZ BY A/SGT RAWA	S2/3	OK		
12		0545	(U) BLUE GHOST 21 ON STATION FOR VR IN BOX 41-44-32 SGT SHURTZ BY A/SGT RAWA	S2/3	OK		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPT OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5 th SFG		BT-537073		From		To	
5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIR		LE Bn		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				1300	13 July 70	2400	13 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
13		0550	(C) TMF - STRING 11-4 PAKS METAL DETECTED - MOVING E To W BT-419066 BLUE GHOST 21 WILL VR GRID SGT SHEETZ By A/SGT RAWA	S 2/3	OR		
14		0600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK By PFC AREI ANNEX A P-6	m ARTV	OR RM		
15		0605	(U) SKY SPOTS OF 24 - BT 343018 - 2035 4026 OF 25 - BT 365042 - 2025-4026 SP4 PIETEN R To PFC AREI	S 2/3	OR		
16		0610	(U) SARTER BLUE GHOST 21 HAD MSG SITINGS ON TMF GRIDS SP4 PIETEN R, PFC AREI	S 2/3	OR		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DATE FIRST JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 5		No. of Pages 6	
Organization or Installation 5913			Location BT-537073		Period Covered		
					From	To	
					Hour	Date	Hour
						13 July 76	2400 13 July 76
				CONFIDENTIAL			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out					
17		0630	(U) 1ST LT BELVILLE AND 1ST LT RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR		DR	
18		0630	(U) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON ON DUTY	MFR		CJ	
19		0700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY		CJ RM	
20		0800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY		CJ RM	
21		0900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-9	M ARTY		CJ BD	
22		1000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-10	M ARTY		CJ BD	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DATE: MAY 1968			Page: 10		In at: 10:00	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S 7/3		LZ BEACH		From To		
S BN 46TH INF		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date	Hour Date
				0001	13 JUL 70	2400 31 JUL 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
23		1040	(C) ACO. HAD TWO (2) MECHANICAL AMBUSHES DETONATED AT GRID 293080 13/2015 & 291086 13/ 2035. AFTER SWEEP FOUND #1 - 1 VC/NVA KIA - 2 CHI COM HAND GRENADES & BLOOD W/ TRAILS. #2 - 1 PROBABLE VC/NVA KIA, 2 CHI COM HAND GRENADES, 1 PINEAPPLE HAND GRENADE, MUCH BLOOD & MANY BLOOD TRAILS. SEARCHED & SECURED SITE. TO SGT. LARK BY SGT SENDEJO.	S 7/3	CJ	
24		1100	(u) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY	CJ BD	
25		1150	(C) REFERENCE TO MSG # 23. A CO & TRACKER TEAM AT 293080 FOUND LARGE BLOOD POOLS	S 7/3	CJ	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DATE FIRST PUBLISHED OR DATE OF REVISION			Page No.		No. of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
53		L2 BEACH				
54TH INF		BT-537073		From	To	
				Date	Date	
				13 JUL 70	2406	13 JUL 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
25		(CONT)	WHERE 03 NVA/VC BODIES HAD LAIN AND WERE DRAGGED OFF. CLASSIFIED KIA!! AT GRID 291-086 FOUND 03 LARGE BLOOD POOL WHERE VC/NVA HAD LAIN AND DRAGGED OFF. CLASSIFIED KIA BY TRACKER TEAM AND ACO. TO LT. HORCH BY SGT SENDER JO.			
26		1200	(W) SITREPS FOR 54TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY SENDER JO ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY	CJ BD	
27		1250	(C) REFERENCE TO MSG #23. ACO. FOUND - 1 PITH HELMET, 1 M4 AMMO POUCH, 1 PISTOL BELT (US), 1 FIELD DRESSING, 1 LIGHT WEIGHT PONCHO, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 FIRST AID POUCH, 1 HO-CHI-MINH SANDAL.	S 2/3	CJ	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

Classification of Information CONFIDENTIAL		Location 7 BEACH		Period Covered From To	
SGR 46TH INF 148 LIR BT-537 DTG		Hour 0601	Date 13 JUL 78	Hour 2400	Date 13 JUL 78

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
27		(CONT)	1 SACK BEETLE NUT, 1 GILLETTE DOUBLE EDGE RAZOR, 1 NVA RUCKSACK W/ BLOOD STAINS, 2 FACTORY CHI COM HAND GRENADES, 1 PINEAPPLE GRENADE, 1 PACKAGE OF COTTON, 1 WOMAN'S WALLET W/ DOCUMENTS, EVACED FIRST CHANCE. AT GRID 292 087 FOUND SUSPECTED SAPPER PRACTICE AREA CONTAINING CONCERTINA & TANGLE FOOT APPROX. 15' in LENGTH. 4 STRANDS HIGH. MARKS ON GROUND IN- DICATED AREA USED FOR TRAIN- ING SITE. TO MITCHUM BY JOHNSON		
28		1300	W/ SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHUM BY JOHNSON	M ARTY	CJ BD
			ANNEX A	P-13	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty [Signature]				Signature [Signature]	

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			TIME		DATE	
ORGANIZATION - Installation			Section		Period Covered	
526 CONFIDENTIAL			LT BRANCH		From To	
58N 44TH INF 198 LIB RT-537 813			Hour Date		Hour Date	
			13 JUL 70 2400		13 JUL 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
29		1800	(W) PASSED PLANS TO CULPATER By SENDER 30.	S 2/3	CJ	
30		1830	(C) TOI-1245. DCo. While ON PATROL FOUND & DESTROYED 2 STRUCTURES 10'X15' WITH TWO BUNKERS IN EACH, ONE STORAGE STRUCTURE 10'X15' W/8-4 TO 5 GALLON BATS - 6 SEPERATE BUNKERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3 TO 6 PER- SONNEL EACH, EACH BUNKER 10'X15' AT GRID 392066. TO MITCHAM BY RANDALL	S 2/3	CJ	
31		1850	(C) TOI-1215. 3/D - INVESTIGATION OF AREA OF CONTACT DATE 11 JULY 70 UNCOVERED TWO FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING TWO VC/NVA 20 TO 30 YEARS OF AGE 1 FEMALE - 1 MALE	S 2/3	CJ	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

Incident No.			Time	Location	Period Covered	From		To	
In			Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
31		(CONT)		Killed By SMALL ARMS FIRE KIA'S ARE CREDITED TO 3/D FROM CONTACT ON 11/11/10 July 40.GRID BT 284 069. TO MITCHUM By RANDALL					
32		1400		(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CWIPEPPER By RANDALL ANNEXA P-14	M ARTY	CJ BD			
33		1500		(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHUM By RANDALL ANNEX A P-15	m ARTY	CJ BD			
34		1600		(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHUM By JOHNSON ANNEX A P-16	M ARTY	CJ BD			
35		1700		(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHUM By RANDALL	M ARTY	CJ BB			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

Item No			Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
In	Out					
35		(CONT)	ANNEX A	P-17		
36		1800	(W) SITERS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A	M ARTY P-19	CJ TB	
37		1830	(C) TMF-TOI-1815 STRING II 5 PAXS METAL DETECTED MOVING WEST TO EAST VT 9050 GRID 433063. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. TO PLETEN BY RANDALL	S 2/3	CJ	
38		1830	(W) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SP/4 JOHNSON DEF DUTY	MFR	CJ	
39		1830	(W) 1ST LT. BELWILL AND 1ST PRAV ON DUTY	MFR	DIT	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or official on Duty				Signature		

File No			In		Out		Action Taken		Initials	
43		2100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		DR			
			PFC BANSACK BY PFC ARE1		ACTY		TB			
			ANNEX A		P-22					
44		2200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		DR			
			PFC BANSACK BY PFC ARE1		ACTY		TB			
			ANNEX A		P-23					
45		2205	(C) FROM LY TINH 13 JULY 2100 HRS		5 ² /3		DR			
			20TH UNIT 2ND CLASS							
			VIETNAMESE TRAINING BOY							
			GRIDS 520020 TO 530020							
			TO 530000 TO 540000 TO 540990							
			TO 520990 FROM 14 TO 16							
			JULY 70 0600 TO 2200							
			CLEARED BY LT. BIEVILLE							
			PFC ARE1 BY PFC BANSACK							

Item No.			Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			In Out			
46		2810		(C) REFERENCE MISS 42- INTELL FROM VC SUSPECT CAPTURED BY RF 931- IN VIC DING DANG BT-284108- THERE IS ONE VC PLT (CALLED HAMLET'S) STRENGTH 20 MEN - 5A47. 2-M14 1AR15 SA14 PLTEN BY A/SET RAWA	S ⁹ /G	DR
47		2811		(C) FROM FWD TO C COMBINED RF AND US OPERATION 14 JULY 70 BEGIN AT INSERTION OF C ^{CO} BT 299146 - C ^{CO} CONDUCT SWEEP AND SEARCH IN SOUTHERNLY DIRECTION RF 931 WILL CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF DING DANG 2 - BT-284108 RF-PLT FROM KY TRAIN SUPPORT		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594 (R)			Date		Time	
Classification			Date		Time	
Type			Date		Time	
Subject			Date		Time	
Location			Date		Time	
Remarks			Date		Time	
Initials			Date		Time	
In			Date		Time	
Out			Date		Time	
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials	
47	CONT	OBJECTIVES - BT-293103 CPL 288103 - 292109 308098 300092 ALL PHASES OF OPERATION HAVE BEEN COORDINATED BY CO OF 5/46TH AND CO OF RF 931 SP/4 PIETEN BY A/SETRAWA TIME OF RF 931 CORDON AND SEARCH - 14/0230 TO 14/0630 PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL				
48	2300	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-24	mm		DR	
49	2310	(C) RF CO 500 SWEEP 14/0300 TO 14/1800 CPL BT350150, 358160 330160, 340170	5 2/3		DR	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL					
Date		Time		Location	
Day	Month	Year	Hour	Minute	Second
49	CONT	SP/4 P/ETEN BY PFC ABEI			
50	2400	(u) SIT RERS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEI ANNEXA P-25		ARTY	DR
51	2400	(u) JOURNAL ^{CLOSED} OPEN BY 1LT BE/VILLA AND A/SGT RAWA		MFR	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT, INF. S-3

Signature

AVIF-BCZ

13 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 121000 to 131000 July 1970.

132205 at BT293080 & at BT291086 Co A had two (2) mechanical ambushes detonated. Fired 81mm & arty, swept at first light, results 1 VC KIA w/cohg, & blood trails.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007 with maximum emphasis on patrols, mechanical, & night ambushes. On 140830 1 plt from PZ BT283085 combat assaults to LZ BT325085 to provide security for FWD CP at KY TRA. On 140830 A(-) combat assaults to FSB FAT CITY to provide security & ambush the access road.

Co B: 1/B provides security for the forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road, w/max emphasis on mech ambushes. On 140830 moves 1 plt by air from PZ BT325085 to Chu Lai for retraining. B(+) moves by vehicle from FSB FAT CITY to Chu Lai for retraining.

Co C: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT3726 & BT4010 in conjunction with RF company #196 on HILL 54 at grid BT396145. On 140730 Co C combat assaults from PZ BT396148 to LZ BT301147 to operate in area bounded by UL BT2715 LR BT3111 with emphasis on patrols and mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT3726 and BT3003. Is conducting search and clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on patrols, night, and mechanical ambushes.

Co J:

Reconr OPCON to Co A, performs recon operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007. 140900 combat assaults from PZ BT285084 to LZ BT289069 to become OPCON to Co D. Performs recon mission in area bounded by BT2607 & BT3003.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TIME

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (attached to 1-6)
1 AN/PFS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) w/40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

Jack D. Hartman
TIME 11 00 AM 1970

VDF-002

13 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #194-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 July 1970

Agent Report fr BDE, C/6 rating, 122110: On 8 July 70 men of 75th Support unit and 6 laborers were deployed fr TAM KY, QUANG TIN(P) to BT360020, intentions: To dispatch Recon unit to CHU LAI area to prepare for attack on US units during night hours.

Intel fr DIV, B rating, 111700: 60 VC of V20 Co loc BT378077 in KY THANH (V), wpns: 1 60mm mortar, 1 unk type MG, 2 B40 rkts.

Intel fr DIV, B rating, 111500: 180 VC of 402 Sapper Bn moved fr direction of KY THANH(V) to BT360018, KY SAN(H)(2), wpns: 1 81mm mortar, 2 60mm mortars, 1 unk type MG, 3 B40 rkts, 1 radio & indiv wpns.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 July 1970

a. 120945 Sabre 77, BT332122, fd suspected base camp: 3 camouflaged hootches(2 dest), 10 to 12 bunkers, believed that 20-25 people were living there, many well cultivated cornfields.

b. 121055 Slow Motion 9, while on re-supply run, spotted 5-8 NVA w/wpns & packs, rec SAF, neg hits, called A Co mortars and arty, BT282115, neg res.

c. 121740 B Co, BT318089, 2 personnel w/suspected malaria D/O to 91st Evac.

d. 122015 A Co, two mechanical ambushes detonated at BT293080 & BT291076, called arty & fired mortars, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 120700 to 130700 July 1970

121900 grid BT426062 10 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Fired 8 4.2 rds.

130015 grid BT418040 4 personnel stationary. Fired 5 81 rds.

130550 grid BT419066 4 personnel moving E-W w/metal. VR w/neg res.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 July 1970

TIME	SR	SS	BEAT	IR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0530	0621	1920	2011	1357	0053	62	13 Jul 70
0531	0622	1920	2011	1453	0135	72	14 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WERSZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

WEEKLY ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY

13 July 1970

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
402 Sapper Bn(-)	210	BT3608	09 July 70	AR
78th Rct Bn(-)	150	ES4099	02 July 70	AR
V14 LF Co	65	BT3611	07 July 70	AR
74th(V20) LF Co	50	BT3707	06 July 70	AR

Enemy Activity

Enemy activity has decreased during the past week with very little initiated activity.

S2 Assessment

The present low level of enemy initiated activity is expected to continue this coming week. A possibility of local force VC harassing pacified areas and friendly installations will probably be repelled by the rise in illumination - most enemy efforts will probably be on resupply and retraining.

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 155

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Page.

Organization or Installation

Location

Period covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S-1

4/46

13 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
	1830		Brigade S-4 called to house as inform Capt Elliot that there would be a ability from 0800-1030.	Called & gave Capt Elliot message	RRN
	2030		Capt. Reagan called from 1/52 reporting 30 individuals walking together said he was going to call MP's requesting help should trouble occur. Is going to get in touch with Lt. Newman		RRN
			Sgt McDonald called for the reenlistment A.C.O.	gave him Sgt Holbrook Number	RRN
	2200		Lt. Newman called saying all was good & that he would be at Bravo Co. if anything came-up		RRN
	0700		Log Closed		RRN

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT.

James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. /	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation S2/3		Location BT-537073		Period Covered	
				From	To
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
1	0001	(u) JOURNAL OPEN BY KILT Belville AND A/SGT RAWA	MFR	DR	
2	0002	(C) Foxhole Report 18 3 0 15 0 Hk 102 30 0 147 5 4 2 0 2 0 A 108 67 5 26 10 4 3 0 1 0 B 111 81 0 17 13 1 1 0 0 0 C 119 77 5 30 7 2 2 0 1 0 D 0 53 4 29 6 3 1 1 1 0 EM 70 23 29 16 2 0 0 0 0 0 ER 12 12 0 6 0 33 12 1 20 0 TOT 202 365 42 271 43 S-L To A/SGT RAWA	S2/3	DR	
3	0100	(u) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF To PFC Bonisack By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-1	nm ARTY	DR RC	
4	0115	(u) CALLED SNIPER REPORT TO ADI: To PFC Bonisack By A/SGT RAWA	S2/3	DR	

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature
 Deleted after 12 years.
 Demanded at 3 year intervals:
 GROUP 4

DA FOR

1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				CONFIDENTIAL		Page 2		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
52/3			BT-537073		From To				
5 Bn 46th INF 198 L13			LZ BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	14 July 70	2400	14 July 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials				
	In	Out							
5		0130	(13/2355) (U) TOI - BLUE Ghost 41 on Station FOR NIGHT HAWK BOX 46 BROKE STATION AT 14/0010 WITH NEG RESULTS PFC BANSACK By PFC ARE1	S2/3	DK				
6		0200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC BANSACK By PFC ARE1 ANNEX A P-2	m ARTY	DR RC				
7		0230	(C) TIME TOI 0142 STRUNG 6 3 PACKS MOVING E TO W METAL DETECTED GRID 435020 EXPENDED 18-1055 AT 0215 PFC BANSACK By PFC ARE1	S2/3	DK				
8		0300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC BANSACK By PFC ARE1 ANNEX A P-3	m ARTY	DR RC				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 13

In AC 70021

Organization or Station

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

5²/₃

BT-537073

From

To

5th Bn 46th INF 198TH LIR LZ Beach

Date 14 Jul 71 2000-14 Jul 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
9		0400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5 th /46th INF To PFC BOWSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4	m ARTY	DR RC
10		0500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5 th /46th INF To PFC BOWSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-5	m ARTY	DR RC
11		0505	(U) E-MORTARS 4:2 REPORT 2-0-6-8-6-2-1-9 SET SHORT BY A/SET RANA	5 ² / ₃	DR
12		0600	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5 th /46th INF To PFC BOWSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-6	m ARTY	DR RC
13		0625	(U) WARTORS 9 ONSTATION FOR VR IN BOX 44 SP4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	5 ² / ₃	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE			TIME		LOCATION		OFFICER'S NAME		GRADE	
DATE			TIME		LOCATION		OFFICER'S NAME		GRADE	
DATE			TIME		LOCATION		OFFICER'S NAME		GRADE	
14		0630	(W) KLT BELVILLE AND AKSET RAWA	MFR	OK					
			OFF DUTY							
15		0630	(W) 1ST LT DEKER & SP4 JOHNSON	MFR	CJ					
			ON DUTY							
16		0700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546 INF TO	M	CJ					
			PLETEN BY RANDALL	ARTY	RA					
			ANNEX A P-7							
17		0715	(C) REFERENCE TO MSG 13. WAR-	S 2/3	CJ					
			10RDS 9 BROKE STATION AT							
			0715. NEGATIVE FINDINGS TO							
			CWPEPPER BY RANDALL							
18		0800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF	M	CJ					
			TO CWPEPPER BY RANDALL	ARTY	I					
			ANNEX A P-8							

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

REPORT MADE AT THE OFFICE OF THE

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

LZ BEACH

SEN 46TH INF 196TH LIB BT 537073 0001 14 3-1-73 1434 TO

Time	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Title
	In	Out			
19		0845	(C) TOI- 0615 - RF COMPANY 931 ENGAGED 20 VC W/SAF, MORTARS AND ARTY. VC RETURNED W/ SAF & EVADED NORTH. RESULTS 1 VC-CIA. EVADED TO TAM KY BY RF'S. TO CUIPEPPER BY JOHNSON.	S 3/3	CJ
20		0900	W SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-9	M ARTY	CJ RM
21		1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-10	M ARTY	CJ RM
22		1020	(C) Helix 24 ON STATION FOR AS GRID 258 102. TIME STARTED 0930 COMPLETE 0945 23/500 Pound Bombs W/100% TARGET		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Date		Time		Location		Period Covered	
In		Out		In		Out	
58N 46TH INF 1924B BT 537 073				143.1.70 2400 H3.1.70			
Date		Time		Location		Period Covered	
In		Out		In		Out	
22		(0800)		COVERAGE WITH IN 50 METERS		2 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	
				W/ YELLOW SMOKE. TO CULPEPPER		BY RANDALL.	
23		1100		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		M	
				CULPEPPER BY SLEDGE		ARTY	
				ANNEX A		P-11	
24		1200		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF		M	
				TO MASTEN BY SLEDGE		ARTY	
				ANNEX A		P-12	
25		1210		(C) FROM LY TIN-AT GRID		5 2/3	
				BT 454 010 & BT 456 012		C3	
				CIVILIAN'S WORKING ON STREAM			
				FOR RICE PATTIE IRRIGATING			
				SYSTEM. BOX HL 4602 LR			
				4700 WORKING FROM 14 JULY			
				TO 19 JULY DURING DAYLIGHT			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

Date			Time		In of Party	
CONFIDENTIAL			From		To	
586 46TH INF 196 LIR BT 537 073			143 343 240		193 343 240	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Remarks	
	In	Out				
25		(CONT)	HOURS APPROVED BY LT. DECKER PASSED TO MASTER BY RANDALL			
26		1215	(C) TOI-1215-TMF STRING 38 5 PAXS MOVING NW TO SE METAL DETECTED YT9026 (431023) & YT 9027 (425025) NEGATIVE CLEARANCE BY LT. DECKER. CIVILIANS WORKING IN AREA. PASSED TO MASTER BY JOHNSON	S 2/3	CJ	
27		1300	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-13	M ARTY	CJ RM	
28		1330	(L) PASSED DAILY PLANS TO MITCHUM BY JOHNSON	S 2/3	CJ	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL						

Date		Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Remarks	
Day	Month	In	Out						
29			1350	(C) NIGHT HAWK 14/1900 TO 15/0600		S 7/3 BT		CJ	
				MISSION #46 HL BT 29/16 LR 35/0		BT			
				NEGATIVE CLEARANCE - RD. DIV-					
				ISION AIR CAU BOX #41 15/0600 TO					
				15/1800 HL 3017 LR 3610 BOX					
				#44 HL 3803 LR 5195. CLEARED					
				BY RD. TO MITCHUM BY					
				RANDALL.					
30			1400	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF		M		CJ	
				TO MASTER BY RANDALL		ARTY		RM	
				ANNEX A		P-14			
31			1410	(C) TOI-1235 DCO. FOUND 1		S 7/3		CJ	
				MILITARY STRUCTURE 8'x10'					
				ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS, 6					
				RUBBER STAMPS FOR I.D.'S					
				2 VIETNAMESE MILITARY POLICE					
				ARM BANDS. ALL ITEMS WILL BE					
				EVACUATED TO CHU LAI. AT GRID					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5AM 46TH INF 198TH LIA BT 537 073

2001 143.4.78 143.4.78

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
31		(CONT)	285072. Passed to MASTER By RANDALL.		
32		1415	(C) FROM Bde URI BT358066- SIZE 4.27-155'S. TO RANDALL By LT. HARRIS.	S 2/3	CJ
33		1500	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER By JOHNSON ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY #	CJ RM
34		1525	(C) INTELL FROM BINH SON - CI AGENT REPORT. C/3 RATING APPROXIMATELY 50 SAPPERS OF UNIDENTIFIED UNIT HAVE BEEN LOCATED IN VICINITY OF BT389003 THEY HAVE WITH THEM 15/122 MM ROCKET ROUNDS, 30/82 MM ROUNDS AND 10/LABORERS CARRYING 4/AXES 5 LARGE KNIVES AND RICE. THEY	S 2/3	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No.		Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
		In	Out			
36			1615	(W) S-3 AIR - CO. - 1 ST PZ 1419. 1 ST LZ 1425 2 ND PZ 1435 2 ND LZ 1450. ER - PZ 1432 LZ 1438 TO SGT LARK By SGT. CARVER A Co. 1 ST PZ 1520 1 ST LZ 1526 2 ND PZ 1542 2 ND LZ 1551 1/8 PZ 1603 LZ 1608 HQ PIT. PZ 1546 LZ 1602. TO MASTER By SGT CARVER	S 7/3	CJ
37			1700	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-17	M ARTY	CJ
38			1720	(C) DIVISION NIGHT HAWK MISSION H49 BT 2910 TO 3512 TO 3404 TO 4004 TO START 14/1900 TO 15/0000 FROM SGT LARK TO PFC RANDALL DISAPPROVED LT. DECKER	S 7/3	CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

546TH INF 194TH AB RT 531 073 14 3 2 1 7 14 3 2 1 7 14 3 2 1 7

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
39		1800	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SGT LARK By JOHNSON ANNEX A P-18	M ARTY	CS TB
40		1830	(U) LT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY	MFR	CS
41		1830	(U) LT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
42		1900	(U) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 PLETEN By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20	M ARTY	DR TB
43		1906	(U) AIR CAUTION #14 15/0600 TO 15/1800 RT 2408 TO 3203 TO 3000 TO 2405 SP4 PLETEN To PFC ABEL REPLACES TO BIRDSON By R/SET RAW	S 2/3	DK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Date	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
44		1930	(U) MARKERS FOR STATION FOR VR OF BOX 44 SP/4 PLETEN BY A/SGT RAWA	M.S. 2/3	DR
45		1935	(C) PRIORITY on AIR CARS + NIGHT HAWKS FIRST + LAST LIGHT BOX 44 - 1st PRIORITY BOX 32 - 16th PRIORITY BOX 14 11th PRIORITY BOX 41 12th PRIORITY NIGHT HAWK BOX 35 - 4th PRIORITY SP/4 PLETEN A TO A/SGT RAWA	S 2/3	DR
46		2000	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BENSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21	m ARTY	DR TA
47		2001	(C) IR - 1H 3205 AR UL P409 LR 4103 SSGT SHEETZ TO PFC ABEL	S 2/3	OK
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

Date			Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials		
No	In	Out									
48		2030	(C) From S-3 - C ^{co} 5/46th		Inf was inserted at		S ² /3		DK		
			BT 297143 in 2 lifts		1st lift complete at 1425						
			2nd lift 1450 - ac 1st		lift ship left the LZ						
			they received SAF		from a bunker complex						
			at BT-296143. The gun		team took no fire.						
			After insertion of C ^{co}		began moving toward						
			bunker complex.		Muskiet 36 on station						
			uncovered a fortified		structure at BT-299139						
			Upon engaging the		area, one large secondary						
			explosive was observed		C ^{co} in VIC of 296143						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty							Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL				Date		Time	
56-462-1-1974/LA BT-537173				Date	Time	Date	Time
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				Action Taken		Initials	
48	Cont	found 2 bunkers 10x12 cover with straw, 2 tunnels 4x4, one well 12 ft deep with potable water - well used trail - running north and smaller trail running easterly and westerly directions. Signs indicate that this area has been used recently. C ^o will move to BT 299139 and search area at first light. Note C ^o found bunkers at 14/1745 PFC BANSACK By ALSET RAWA					
Typed Name and Grade of officer on official duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)			CONFIDENTIAL		Date		Time	
BT-537073			BT-537073		000145 JUL 70		240014 JUL 70	
Seq	Time	Info, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials				
49	2045	(C) TMR - TOI 1924 - STRING 11 7 PACKS MOVING E To W METAL DETECTED GRID BT-430063 - AT 2045 HRS 8-4.2 EXPENDED PFC BONSACK BY A/SGT RAWA	S ² /3	OR				
50	2100	(C) SIT RERS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-22	nm AKT	OR TB				
51	2110	(C) INTELL FROM LY TINH S/2 C/2 Infr 14/1700 July 70 on 13/1900 there was 1 VC PLT. TITLE + Com UNK hiding at BT-405015, 414023. They have already moved to 453024, 448027 456028 Intention to						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature					
CONFIDENTIAL								

CONFIDENTIAL

58-400-105 100-100-100 100-537473

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 14 July 70 2400 14 July 70

Date Mo	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
51	cont		attack our friendly forces in KY SANH now to 20 July 70. Many new weapons and commo radios Item #2 C/3 rifs 14/1700 Every night there is 1 VC sapper group. Lead by Bui KHUONG. appeared at 39 3092, 390091. Int. Destroy community offices in Ky CHANH VILL. From now to 20 July 70 individual weapons Also From Ly TINH PF operation 14/0200 to 15/1400. July 70-KY SANH PFs are involved. But they will be working in. 425060, 425130, 455031 455060		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

54th INF 14013 LIR		RT-537073		14 July 70		2400		14 July 70	
--------------------	--	-----------	--	------------	--	------	--	------------	--

Time	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
51		cont	RD AND PSDF will be practicing into grid RT-413183 with SAF 16/0800 to 16/1200 PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		
52		2200	(u) SIT REPS FOR 54th INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A BY PFC ABEL	mm ARTY	DR TB
53		2220	(c) From Ky TRA - AT 14/2220 FWD TOS HAD A VC RTO COME ON 54th INF COM D FREQ. HE BROKE STATION AT 2240. RF'S FROM KY TRA COPIED HIS TRANSMISSIONS RF'S WILL SEND INFO TO RF'S IN TAM KY. TRANSMISSION SEEMED SOME WHAT OF A NUMBER CODE - FWD TOS	57/3	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

14 July 70 2400 14 July 70

14 July 70 2400 14 July 70

Serial

Time

Initials, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

53

cont

WILL SEND MORE INFO IN THE
MORNING - GRID OF INCIDENT BT 325089
SP4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL

54

2300 (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO
PFC BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEXA P-24

RM

DR

ARTY

TB

55

2400 (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO
PFC BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEXA P-25

RM

DR

ARTY

TB

56

2400 (U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1ST BELVILLE
AND A/SET RAWA

MMFR

DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

14 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
 198th Infantry Brigade
 AFM - 3-3
 APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation G GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 13100 to 14100 July 1970.

131350 3/D at BT289069 swept contact area of 11 July, uncovered two fresh graves of 2 VC/NVA, 1 female - 1 male killed by SAF.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Combat assaults from present location at BT285086 to FSB FAT CITY at 1400 hours to provide security, run patrols, and ambush in area bounded by UL BT4209, LR BT4506.

Co B: Returns to Chu Lai East by air at 1430 hours for retraining.

Co C: Combat assaults from PZ BT396148 to LZ at BT301147 at 1400 hours to conduct search & clear operations in conjunction with RF Co #931. Upon insertion will move in southerly direction toward RF Co #931 who will be in blocking position at BT292105.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT3726 & BT4010. Is conducting search and clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on patrols, night, and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recons: Moves by air at 1500 hours from PZ BT288085 to Co D CP. OPCON to Co D to perform recon mission in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3005.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
 1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TIEH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ CHIFFWA (attached to 1-6)
 1 AN/PSS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: - Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) w/40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY until 1400 hours.
 Co A becomes reaction force w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
 Enemy - 2 VC KIA

Jack D. Hatcher
 JACK D. HATCHER
 1LT, Infantry
 S-3 officer

AVDF-ECZ

14 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #195-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 July 1970: None
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 July 1970

a. 130800(Ref INTSUM #194-70, 2d) Co A made sweep of area of mechanical ambushes detonated 122015 July, found 1 NVA KIA, 4 CCHGs, blood pools and drag marks, req tracker tm, res: BT293080, found large blood pools where 2 NVA bodies had lain and were dragged off, at BT291036 found 3 large blood pools where NVA had lain and were dragged off. Co A also found 12 CCHGs, 1 USHG, 1 woman's wallet w/documents(Evac to CHU LAI), miscellaneous items and equipment. At BT292087 found suspected sapper practice area, containing concertina and tanglefoot(15'long, 4 strands high), marks on ground indicated area was used for training site.

b. 130930 RF Co 931, vic DONG DANG, BT293102, captured 1 male, age 15, asleep in bunker. RF Interpreter classified him a VC carrier, RF's evac'd prisoner to TAN LY.

c. 131245 D Co, while on patrol at BT292066, found & dest 3 structures (10'x15') w/8 5 gal pots, 6 separate bunkers capable of holding 3-6 personnel each.

d. 131215 D Co, BT289069, investigated area of contact(11 July), uncovered 2 fresh graves containing 2 NVA/VC, 20-30 yrs, 1 female & 1 male, killed by SAF, 2 NVA/VC KIA credited to 3/D (Ref INTSUM #193-70, 2a).

3. (C) RADAR: 130700 to 140700 July 1970

140142 grid BT435020 3 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Fired 18 105 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 July 1970

EVENT	SR	GS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0531	0622	1920	2011	1453	0135	72	14 Jul 70
0531	0622	1920	2011	1554	0222	81	15 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WERSZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for *Mosley*
McKILLIAN
Acting S2

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 152

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No. /		No of Pages 15																																																																																																													
Organization or Installation S ^{2/3}				Location BT-537073		Period Covered																																																																																																															
						From		To																																																																																																													
SRN 46TH INF 198TH LIR				LZ Beach		Hour	Date	Hour	Date																																																																																																												
						0001	15 July 70	2400	15 July 70																																																																																																												
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials																																																																																																																
	In	Out																																																																																																																			
1	0001		(b) JOURNAL OPEN BY 1ST LT BEVILLE AND 1ST SGT RAWA	MMFR	DR																																																																																																																
2	0002		(c) Foxhole Report	S ^{2/3}	DR																																																																																																																
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: small;"> <tr> <td></td> <td>17</td> <td>17</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>14</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HMC</td> <td>147</td> <td>182</td> <td>27</td> <td>0</td> <td>151</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>6</td> <td>4</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>158</td> <td>108</td> <td>66</td> <td>9</td> <td>22</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>6</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>158</td> <td>113</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>100</td> <td>13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>6</td> <td>1</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>158</td> <td>114</td> <td>63</td> <td>15</td> <td>29</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>6</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>158</td> <td>94</td> <td>258</td> <td>9</td> <td>21</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EM</td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>13</td> <td>70</td> <td>22</td> <td>29</td> <td>17</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ER</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>23</td> <td>18</td> <td>12</td> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>45</td> <td>32</td> <td>9</td> <td>1</td> <td>21</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tot</td> <td>875</td> <td>699</td> <td>248</td> <td>62</td> <td>346</td> <td>43</td> </tr> </table>		17	17	3	0	14	0	HMC	147	182	27	0	151	4	A	6	4	2	0	1	1		158	108	66	9	22	11	B	6	4	0	0	4	0		158	113	0	0	100	13	C	6	1	4	0	0	0		158	114	63	15	29	7	D	6	3	2	0	1	0		158	94	258	9	21	6	EM	3	3	1	0	1	0		13	70	22	29	17	2	ER	1	0	0	0	0	0		23	18	12	9	0	0		45	32	9	1	21	1	Tot	875	699	248	62	346	43		
	17	17	3	0	14	0																																																																																																															
HMC	147	182	27	0	151	4																																																																																																															
A	6	4	2	0	1	1																																																																																																															
	158	108	66	9	22	11																																																																																																															
B	6	4	0	0	4	0																																																																																																															
	158	113	0	0	100	13																																																																																																															
C	6	1	4	0	0	0																																																																																																															
	158	114	63	15	29	7																																																																																																															
D	6	3	2	0	1	0																																																																																																															
	158	94	258	9	21	6																																																																																																															
EM	3	3	1	0	1	0																																																																																																															
	13	70	22	29	17	2																																																																																																															
ER	1	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																															
	23	18	12	9	0	0																																																																																																															
	45	32	9	1	21	1																																																																																																															
Tot	875	699	248	62	346	43																																																																																																															
			S-1 To 1ST SGT RAWA																																																																																																																		
3	0100		(d) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BORISACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-1	MM ARTY	DR RC																																																																																																																

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 Signature
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2

No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S²/3

BT- 537073

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB LZ BEACH

0001 15 July 70 2400 15 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
4		0200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-2	m ARTY	DR RC
5		0300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-3	m ARTY	DR RC
6		0400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX B P-4	m ARTY	DR RC
7		0445	(U) E-MORTARS 4.2 REPORT 2-0-10-12-18-2-0-20 SP/4 PLETEN By A/SET RAWA	S ² /3	DR
8		0500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC ABEL To PFC BONSACK ANNEX A P-5	m ARTY	DR RC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 3	No of Pages 15
Organisation or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		BT-537073		From	To
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out			
9		0600	(W) SIT PERS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC ABE1 ANNEX A P-6	m ARTY	DK RC
10		0605	(C) TME - STRING II TO 0602 SPAKS MENTAL DISTRESS GRID BT-426063 - NEG ARTY CLEARANCE POLITICAL WILL VR IF VR BIRD CHECKS ON STATION - NEG MOTORS BECAUSE OF CHECK F.R.4 SSG SHEETZ BY PFC ABE1	S2/3	DK
11		0630	(U) 1ST LT BELVILLE AND A/SGT RAINA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
12		0630	(W) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON ON DUTY	MFR	CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 4		No of Pages 15	
Organization or Post		Location		Period Covered			
58N 46TH INF 198TH LIA		LZ BEACH		From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date				
0001	15 JUL 70	2400	15 JUL 70				
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
13		0700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546 INF TO MITCHUM BY JOHN RANDALL ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	CJ RC		
14		0800	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHUM BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY	CJ RM		
15		0850	(C) TOI - 0740. DCO PATROL BASE TOOK 4 ROUNDS OF 60 MM MORTAR FIRE THERE WAS NO DAMAGE AS THE ROUNDS OVER SHOT. DIRECTION WAS APPROXIMATELY 6400 FROM THEIR POSITION. DISTANCE WAS APPROX 600 METERS ENGAGING AREA WITH ARTILLERY. TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL	S 2/3	CJ		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5²/₃ BT 537 173

0001 15 July 70 2400 15 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
16		0900	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHELL BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-9	M ARTY	CJ RM
17		1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHELL BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-10	M ARTY	CJ RM
18		1005	(C) NIGHT HAWK MISSION #46 15/1900 TO 16/0600 UL 2916 LR 3510. DIVISION NIGHT HAWK #49 BT 2910 TO 3512 TO 3404 TO 4004 TO START 16/0600 TO 16/1800 NEGATIVE BY LT. DECKER. DIVISION AIR CAU BOX 44 UL 3803 LR 5195 APPROVED BY LT. DECKER TO SGT LARK BY SGT. CARVER.	5 ² / ₃	CJ
19		1050	(C) TOI - 0955. IIC Found & DESTROYED 1 ENEMY TUNNEL 3X3X5	5 ² / ₃	CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S²/₃

BT 537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

SBN 46TH INF

198TH LIA

LZ BEACH

0001

15 July 70

2400

15 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
19			(CONT) W/ FRESH CIGARETTE BUTES AROUND AREA INDICATING TUNNEL MAY HAVE BEEN USED AS A SHELTER AGAINST ARTILLERY IN THAT AREA YESTERDAY, 14 JULY 70. AT BT- 298139. TOI - 151100 1/C WHILE ON PATROL FOUND & DESTROYED 1 PISTOL REIT, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE FULLY LOADED, 1 CLEANING KIT, 1 FIRST AID PACK, CONTAINING 4 BLASTING CAPS AND 4 FULL TRIP DEVICES. AT BT 299139 TO SGT LARK BY SP4 JOHNSON		
20		1100	W/ SITREPS FOR S/46TH INF TO MITCHEM BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY	CJ RM
21		1130	(2) TOI - 1115 1/C FOUND, SEARCHED, CLEARED & DESTROYED 3 TUNNELS	S ² / ₃	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages	
Organization or Location				Period Covered			
S 3/3				87 537073			
58N 46TH INF 198TH LIB L2 BEACH				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	15 July 70	2400	15 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
21		(CONT)	2x2x5 at GRID 298142. NEGATIVE FINDINGS IN TUNNELS.				
22		1200	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SGT LARK BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY	CJ RM		
23		1300	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-13	M ARTY	CJ RM		
24		1400	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CHIEF BY Sledge ANNEX A P-14	M ARTY	CJ RM		
25		1500	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	CJ RM		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE FIRST JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Location		Period Covered			
573		BT 537073		From	To
58N 46TH INF 19TH LHR LZ BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	15 July 70	2400	15 Jul 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
26		1600	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P.16	M ARTY	CJ BD
27		1630	(W) TOI-1530. Dco Austed off 1 US W/ MINOR CHEST WOUNDS FROM WHILE SETTING UP MECHANICAL AMBUSH THAT DETONATED. DID CALLED 1540 COMPLETED 1615. EVACED TO GISIERAC. PAX'S NAME- Michael MEANS. PASSED TO MASTEN BY JOHNSON.	S 2/3	CJ
28		1635	(C) LRI 274041 - UNKNOWN IDENTITY CODE 4 CULPEPPER BY RANDALL	S 2/3	CJ
29		1700	(W) SITREPS FOR 545TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL	M ARTY	CJ BD
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAIY STAFF JOURNAL FOR THE OFFICER'S LOG

Page 2

No of Entries

Organization or Installation

CONFIDENTIAL

Location

Period Covered

S²/₃

BT 537073

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5BN 46TH INF 198TH AB

L2 BEACH

0001 15 JUL 70 2400 15 JUL 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
29		(CONT)	ANNEX A P-17		
30		1740	(C) TOI-1400 AIR STRIKE AT GRID 260058 BDA 24/250 POW BOMBS 100% TARGET COVERAGE WITH IN 100 METER RADIUS OF TARGET, MASTEN BY JOHNSON	S ² / ₃	CJ
31		1750	(C) DIVISION AIRCRAFT 16/0600 TO 16/1800 #14 FROM 2400 TO 3203 TO 3000 TO 2405 TO START APPROVED LT. DECKER FROM LARK BY RANDALL AT 923022	S ² / ₃	CJ
32		1755	(C) BEACON DROP - #1 ON TARGET 1240 COMPLETED 1250 #2 ON TARGET 1330 COMPLETED 1355. 22-D 2's. 100% TARGET COVERAGE TO PIETEN BY RANDALL	S ² / ₃	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 7/3				BT 537 073		From To			
5 BN 46TH INF 148TH LIR				L2 BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
						0001	15 JUL 70	2400	15 JUL 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials				
	In	Out							
33		1800	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO BONSACK BY RANDALL ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	CJ BD				
34		1830	(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP14 JOHNSON OFF DUTY	MFR	CO				
35		1830	(W) 1ST LT BALVINE AND 1ST LT RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DR				
36		1835	(W) TIME-TO-1830 STRIKE 11 4 PACKS METAL DETECTED MOVING INTO E-GRID BT 433063 NEG POLITICAL CLEARANCE						
37		1845	(W) FROM LYTING 17 JULY TO 27 JULY 0800 TO 1700 - INFORMATION ONLY. 200 TO 300 PEOPLE WITH PFE FOR SECURITY - WILL BE CUTTING THACK FOR	5 2/3	DX				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R) 15 JUL 70				7th Div 11		Page 15	
CONFIDENTIAL				Period Covered			
Organization or Department				From To			
5213				BT-537073			
5 Bn 46th INF 198TH LIG LZ BEACH				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	15 July 70	2400	15 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
37	cont		NEW HOMES. Bx They WILL BE WORKING IN. BT-4003, 4104, 4204, 4203 4102 SP/4 PLETEN By PFC ABEL				
38	1900		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20	m ARTY	DR BD		
39	2000		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21	m ARTY	DR BD		
40	2010		(W) URI AT 1855-BT 296075 AT 1940-EXPENDED 20-1055 SP/4 PLETEN By A/SGT RAWA	5213	DR		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 1

In of Pages 1

Organization or Installation

5²/3

Location

BT-537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5 Bn 46th INF 198TH LIA

LZ BEACH

1700 15 July 70 2400 15 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
41		2015	(C) INFEI FROM BDE B-RATING ON 13/1900 July 70 120 VC OF UNK UNIT-LOCATED AT BT-282079. VIC KY YEN VILL. MISSION UNK Item #2 B-RATING ON 14/0800 July 70 - 70 VC OF V/20 COMPANY-LOC AT BT-372090 VIC KY THANH VILL. MISSION UNK. Item #3 B-RATING ON 14/0630 160 VC OF 402ND SAPPHIRE BN LOC AT BT-342068 MISSION UNK SSG SHURTZ TO PFC ABEL	5 ² /3	DR
42		2100	SJT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A R 22	mm AKTy	DR BD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation 5 ² /3	Location 8-537073	Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 15 July 70 2400 15 July 70			
---	----------------------	---	--	--	--

Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
43				2110 (C) D ^{CO} TOI-15/1850-SPOTTED SMALL LIGHTS APPROX 1100 METERS FROM PATROL BASE DIRECTION 0700 L'ENEMY GRID BT-295072. WHEN ARTY WAS FIRED - LIGHTS WENT OUT - WILL SWEEP FIRST LIGHT SSG SHEETZ BY PFC ABEL	S ² /3	DR
44				2200 1W SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SPI4 PLATON BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-23	M ARTY	DR BD
45				2245 (C) C ^{CO} TOI 15/2200 RECEIVED 10 INCOMING 60MM MORTAR RDS FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE - CALLED ARTY ON GRID BT-296136 - PROX 600 METER - INCOMING	S ² /3	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty CONFIDENTIAL	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL					
Incident or Event		Location		Date	
575		BT 537073		15 July 70	
58044th INF 1ST LIA L2 BELL		15 July 70		15 July 70	
Inc No	Size		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
45	COMPT		STOPPED AT 2215 - NETS FRIENDLY CASUALTIES - WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT GRID OF INCIDENT BT-295143 SP/4 PLATEN BY PFC ABEL		
46	2300		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO SP/4 PLATEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-24	MM ARTY	DR BD
47	2400		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO SP/4 PLATEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-25	MM ARTY	DR BD
48	2400		(W) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1ST LT BELVILLE AND A/SGT RAWA	MMER	DR
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No		Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Date
		In	Out			
				Co A: Performs search & clear operations in area bounded by BT 4309 and BT 4604. 1P17 provides security for FSB Fat City and ambushed access road. Max emphasis on patrols, manned, and mech ambushes		
				Co B: Conducts retraining in Chu Hai		
				Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT 2715 & BT 3111. Max emphasis on patrols, manned & mech ambushes		
				Co E: Recon: OPCON To Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT 2608 & BT 3104		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
JACK B. HATCHER, 1LT, B-3	Jack B. Hatcher

15 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 141000 to 151000 July 1970.

141425 at BT297143 Co C during combat assault took SAF from bunker complex at BT296143. Gunships engaged the area, observed one large secondary explosion. Co C moved to area and searched, found 2 bunkers, 2 tunnels, one well, & recent activity. Will search area again at first light.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Performs search & clear operations in area bounded by UL BT4309 LR BT4604. 1 platoon provides security for FSB FAT CITY and ambushes access road. Maximum emphasis on patrols, manned, and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by UL BT2715, LR BT3111. Maximum emphasis on patrols, manned, & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: OPCOM to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT2608, BT3104.

Mortars: 1 lt in & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt in & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ CHI-PHUA (attached to 1-52)
2 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A at FSB FAT CITY w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Richard D. Hatcher
1st Infantry
for
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
... 12-12-70

SUBJECT: (U) Daily 150000 150-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 July 1970

Unknown, 141410, PT353066.

Agent Report fr BLEN SON, C/3 rating, 141525: 50 sappers loc vic BT389003, they have 15 122mm rcts and 30 82mm rds and 10 laborers carrying 4 axes, 5 large knives and rice, they moved to above loc fr QUANG NAM(P) on 12 July, 100 more sappers are to be moving to above loc in the near future. VC cadre stated to villagers that they would launch mortar and rocket attack against CUU LAI Airfield fr 15 to 18 July (OB Comment: Possibly members of 70th Rgt Bn presently held at BS4099 or resupply and replacements for above unit.)

Info fr LY TIN, C/2 rating, 141700: At 131900 there was 1 VC plt hidden at BT405015, BT414023, they have already moved to BT453024, BT448027 and BT456028, intention: Attack our friendly forces in KY SANH 14 to 20 July, they have many crew wps and commo radios.

Info fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 141700: Every night there is 1 VC sapper group, comd BUI KHUONG, at BT393092 and BT390091, intention: Destroy community offices in KY CHANH(V) fr 14 to 20 July, indiv wps.

Field Information Report fr QUANG TIN PIC, 8 July: Rallyer PHAM CU. During the Source's stay at KY RUE(V), hamlet 2, he saw a number of personnel carrying rice fr KY LONG(V) to a mountainous area of DON TROU(E), KY RUE(V), BT243109. They also worked at paddyfields of hamlet 2, KY RUE(V). Also, fr KY SON(V), (H) 2 in the direction of GAVE DON IT Mt another number of VC went working at paddyfields of PHUOC LAI(H). The source est about 60 men cultivating at above two places. They told him that they all were the personnel of 7/23 Unit. He dared not go up the area this unit camped in because the VC forbade the people to pass through the area. Talking with these VC personnel, the source understood that they were the political cadre.

Field Information Report fr QUANG TIN PIC, 8 July: Rallyer TRAN THI SO. Since 1968 the VC forbade the people to infiltrate into a area within the coordinates BT230110, BT264125, BT230080, and BT280090, in DON TROU Mt, KY RUE(V). However, in late 1969 this forbidden area was opened for a period. From early 1970 until now it was again closed. The guerrilla of KY RUE(V) stood guard at a permanent station, BT260127, LOI SON(V) beside KY RUE(V). The source did not know where other guarding stations were. Sometimes the source saw the cadre and soldiers leave the forbidden area to go on business or receive rice at KY LONG(V). They were mostly NVN soldiers. The source could not come in the forbidden area, but he est that it was a VC base.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 July 1970

a. 140615 RF Co 231, BT290106, ong 20 VC at BT274107, eng w/SAF & mortars & called arty, VC ret SAF and evaded B, res: 1 VC CIA.

b. 141235 D Co, BT235072, found one military structure(8'x10'), also fd documents, 6 rubber stamps for IDs and 2 Vietnamese HF arm bands, all items evac'd to PHU LAI.

c. 141745 C Co, BT297143, Lift ship rec SAF fr bunker complex at BT296143, 3 Co swept area, uncovered a fortified structure at BT299139, Masket 36 eng area, one large secondary explosion was obs. C Co vic BT296143 found two bunkers(10'x12') covered w/straw, 2 tunnels(4'x4'), one well w/potable water (12' deep), well-used trail running E and smaller trails running E & W, signs indicate that this area has been recently used. C Co will move to BT299139 and search area at first light.

CONFIDENTIAL

15 July 1970

AVDF-LCZ

SUBJECT: (U) Daily I.RTSUM #196-70

d. 142220 Fwd TOC, KY TRA, reports VC RTO came on 5/46 Command, he broke station at 2240, RF's copied his transmissions and are sending info to RF's at TAI KY. Info seemed to be a number code, Fwd TOC will pass more info concerning transmission in the morning, BT325089.

3. (C) RADAR: 140700 to 150700 July 1970

141215 grids BT425025 & BT431023 5 personnel moving NW to SE w/metal. Neg clear.

141921 grid BT430063 7 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Fired 8 4.2 rds.

150602 grid BT426063 5 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Neg clear, will VR.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 July 1970

REPT	SR	SS	RENT	MR	IS	SILLUM	DATE
0531	0522	1920	2011	1554	0222	81	15 Jul 70
0531	0622	1920	2011	1653	0316	89	16 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for *McILLI*
Acting S2

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FOR 150.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature _____

Signature
James R. Hamilton
JOURNAL

